UNDERWATER RESCUERS FIND THE MERCURY SPACECRAFT

Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

October 2001

FACE TO FACE WITH A BLACK HOLE

NEW IMAGES OF STARBIRTH AT THE MILKY WAY CORE

The Planetarium Revolution

Review: JMI's Spicy Split-Ring Scope

A Photo Tour of Africa's Eclipse

astronomy.com

$4.95 • $6.95 Canada

10>

0 74820 08070 2

MEADE LX200

7" • 8" 10" • 12"

THE TELESCOPE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

With their large object databases, fast slewing speeds, and uncanny pointing precision, Meade LX200's are recommended for those amateurs who intend an extensive program of CCD imaging, astrophotography, or deep-space observing.

Superb Optics: With oversize primary mirrors for greater full-field illumination, LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

Automatic GO TO Capability: Meade LX200's place objects **dead-center** in the field of view, first time, every time, to a pointing precision of **2 arc-minutes or better,** or, with Meade exclusive High Precision Pointing, to a precision of **one arc-minute or better.** *Meade LX200's are the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any object in the onboard database of 64,359 objects, to these levels of precision.*

Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™ routinely achieves 5 arc-sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.

8" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$2295

9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics: Electronics that cover every contingency of telescope positioning — from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, plus 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

Rigid LX200 Dual-Tine Fork Mountings with Dual 5.75" Worm Gears are the choice of advanced observers, CCD imagers, and astrophotographers for their most sensitive applications.

Full Long-Exposure Capability: Meade LX200's have been the instruments of choice in **thousands** of the most detailed long-exposure images ever taken by amateur astronomers.

Strong Field Tripods: Every LX200 includes a fully adjustable steel field tripod perfectly suited to the sub-arc-second resolution of the telescope's optics.

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug); 8 × 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

10" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$2695

12" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$3995

7" LX200
Maksutov-Cassegrain
$2795

New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

Buy a Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain and receive $600 in Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces absolutely FREE!

PER PLÖSSL 6.4mm
PER PLÖSSL 9.7mm
PLÖSSL 12.4mm
PLÖSSL 15mm
PER PLÖSSL 20mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 26mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 32mm
SUPER PLÖSSL 40mm

Extended through October 15, 2001

Buy a Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain between May 15, 2001 and October 15, 2001 and receive a full set of Meade SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 32, and 40mm eyepieces — plus the SP26mm included as standard equipment with every LX200 — free of charge.

Now you can buy a Meade 7", 8", 10", or 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope — the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world — **and receive a full set of Meade premium-grade Super Plössl eyepieces absolutely free!** Purchased separately, these eyepieces sell for $599.65.

Designed and manufactured to utilize the very latest in optical glasses, Meade Super Plössls deliver wide 52° apparent fields (44° for the SP40mm) with all the resolution, edge-of-field image sharpness, and color correction demanded in the most advanced visual applications. All eyepieces are multi-coated and include soft rubber eyeguards. In combination with the diffraction-limited optics of a Meade LX200, use the Super Plössls at eight magnification levels to observe hairline lunar and planetary detail, split close binary stars, or study tenuous structure in faint nebulae and galaxies.

Each Super Plössl eyepiece is packed in an individual thread-on poly container to keep the eyepiece clean and secure for long-term storage.

How to Order

1. Buy a Meade 7", 8", 10", or 12" LX200 telescope from any authorized Meade dealer in the U.S.A. between May 15, 2001 and October 15, 2001. (See opposite page for specifications.)

2. Fax or mail a copy of your dealer's invoice (showing the telescope's serial number) to Meade Instruments/Attn: Customer Service, and request the "Free $600 Eyepiece Offer." *Requests for this special eyepiece offer must be postmarked not later than October 31, 2001, and must include your complete shipping address and phone number.*

3. We will ship your free eyepiece package to you within 30 days of our receipt of your request. Meade Instruments will pay for all shipping and insurance charges; safe arrival is guaranteed. This special offer is valid only for new LX200 telescopes ordered and received within the U.S.A.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

October 2001 • Vol. 29, No. 10

Astronomy®

COVER ILLUSTRATION: Andrew C. Stewart

FEATURES

34 **Diving for Spacecraft**
Nearly 40 years after Gus Grissom's Mercury spacecraft ended up on the bottom of the Atlantic, intrepid explorers found and recovered it. *Paul Perry*

COVER
42 **Heart of Darkness**
A black hole with more than a million times the mass of the sun wreaks havoc and triggers starbirth in the heart of our galaxy. *Robert Zimmerman*

48 **Eclipse Chasers on Safari**
More than three minutes of fiery prominences and a pearly white corona punctuated an incredible journey to southern Africa. *Bonnie Gordon and Richard Talcott*

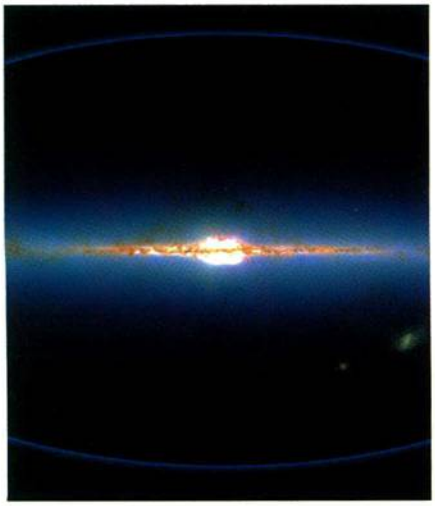
68 **The Next Generation**
The new 6-inch Newtonian reflector from Jim's Mobile, Inc. proves to be a nearly ideal instrument for seeing planetary detail and brighter deep-sky objects. *Phil Harrington*

72 **Celestial Portraits: Sagitta, Delphinus, and Vulpecula**
Dazzling star clusters and a gorgeous planetary nebula make this trio of small autumn constellations fertile ground for backyard observers. *Tom Polakis*

78 **The Planetarium Revolution**
As digital technology works its way down to planetariums, wide-eyed visitors are experiencing the universe in entirely novel ways. *Martin Ratcliffe*

68 JMI's Split-Ring Scope
William Zuback

48 A Photo Tour of Africa's Eclipse
Petter Sutter



84 Ask Astro
2MASS/UMASS/Caltech/IPAC

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Eclipsing Africa

12 Talking Back

20 AstroNews
- A Planetary System Like Our Own?
- Seeing a Black Hole's Edge
- Big Fish in the Kuiper Belt?
- Walking among Baby Giants
- How to Make a Brown Dwarf
- Breaking Up Is Easy to Do

56 Sky Show
- Saturn and Jupiter steal the show as midnight approaches, while a pair of comets highlight the predawn sky. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

84 Ask Astro

88 Strange Universe

90 Star Stuff

Products
- New Coating Technology
- Professional Wireless Weather Station
- nFOCUS Motor Controller

Books
- *SPUTNIK: The Shock of the Century*
- *Observing the Moon*
- *The Planet Observer's Handbook, 2nd Edition*
- *Stars and Planets*
- *A Field Guide to the Stars and Planets, 4th Edition*

98 Looking Ahead

105 Advertiser Index

107 Hot Shots
- Eclipse Memories

112 Ultimate Exposure

78 The Planetarium Revolution

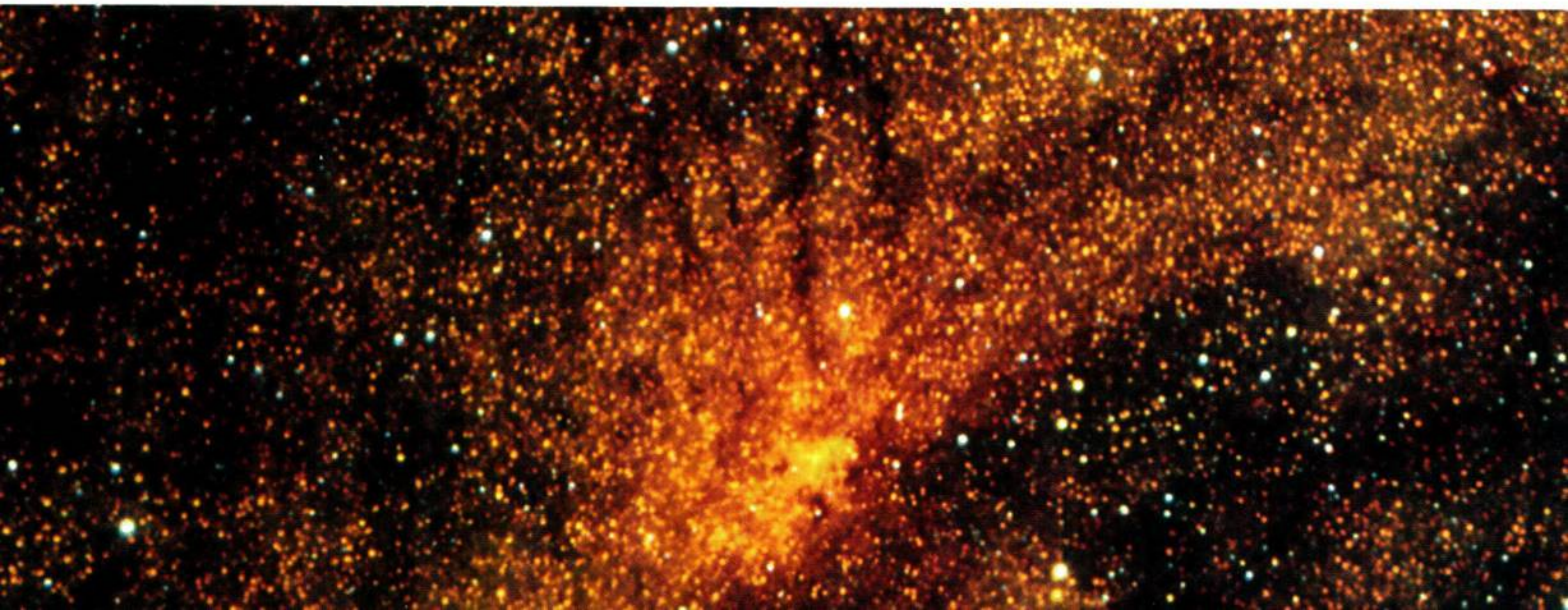
Adler Planetarium

34 Underwater Rescuers Find the Mercury Spacecraft Discovery Channel (DC)

72 Celestial Portraits

From *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

42 Face to Face with a Black Hole Ian Gatley



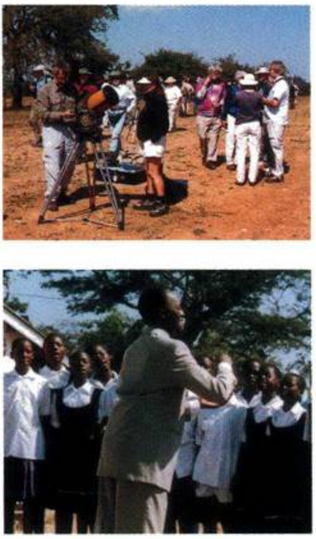
BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Eclipsing Africa

As we were planning our trip to Zimbabwe for the June 21, 2001 eclipse, news from the country grew more negative each day. Political unrest had been on the front page in the international news for more than a year. Veterans of the War for Independence, which in 1980 established Zimbabwe as a nation, had become aggressive in their suit for land. Many of them had begun squatting on the largest commercial farms of the country, putting about half the arable land out of production by 2001.

As the result of political actions and urban demonstrations, tourists were being warned off the place. The economy continued to weaken and unemployment was high, which led to reports of crimes against property. The tour books and websites alerted visitors to stay inside after dark. In addition, the southern parts of Africa require a hefty range of inoculations, and HIV infection is rampant throughout the region.



Evelyn Talcott

Susan Tomley

In Rushinga, Zimbabwe, travelers prepare for the eclipse (top) following a performance by the village school choir.

Everything I read made me increasingly nervous about this trip, but I had also heard wonderful things from friends about Zimbabwe, the garden country, best suited of all Africa for touring and safaris. Friends said they had had good journeys, great food, and gregarious, pleasant hosts. The promise of wild animals and perfect eclipse weather kept me packing and getting those shots, but I left with trepidation.

I would soon discover how wrong I was to believe everything I read, to not fully embrace this trip. (So were those folks who ended up shrinking from the adventure completely.) The surprise of Zimbabwe's beauty was astonishing, nothing less. The adventures were rich. We arrived in the capital city of Harare on June 12 and a bus carried us into the city. We obviously were something of an attraction to the pedestrians on the roads. They stared at us as if they had not seen a busload of foreign tourists in a long time. We were welcomed in Harare by guides from Wild Ways, a polished in-country travel company whose staff members organized us into eight small groups that spread out to various safari camps, archeological ruins, and natural wonders such as Victoria Falls and the famous balancing rock formations.

We met up again in Harare on June 20 and took buses early on June 21 to the village of Rushinga to watch the eclipse. The only foreigners who watched from this small dirt airstrip, we were welcomed into town by at least 1,000 villagers, many of whom sang for us and then exchanged addresses with us for future correspondence. Villagers watched the eclipse with us, using extra solar viewers we had brought. To learn more about the eclipse in Africa and to see some breathtaking photos, turn to our eclipse story on page 48 and to Hot Shots on page 107.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITORS
Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Morledge, Carol Ryback, William Schomaker
COPY EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman, Kelly Kizer Whitt

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR

Andrea Gianopoulos

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

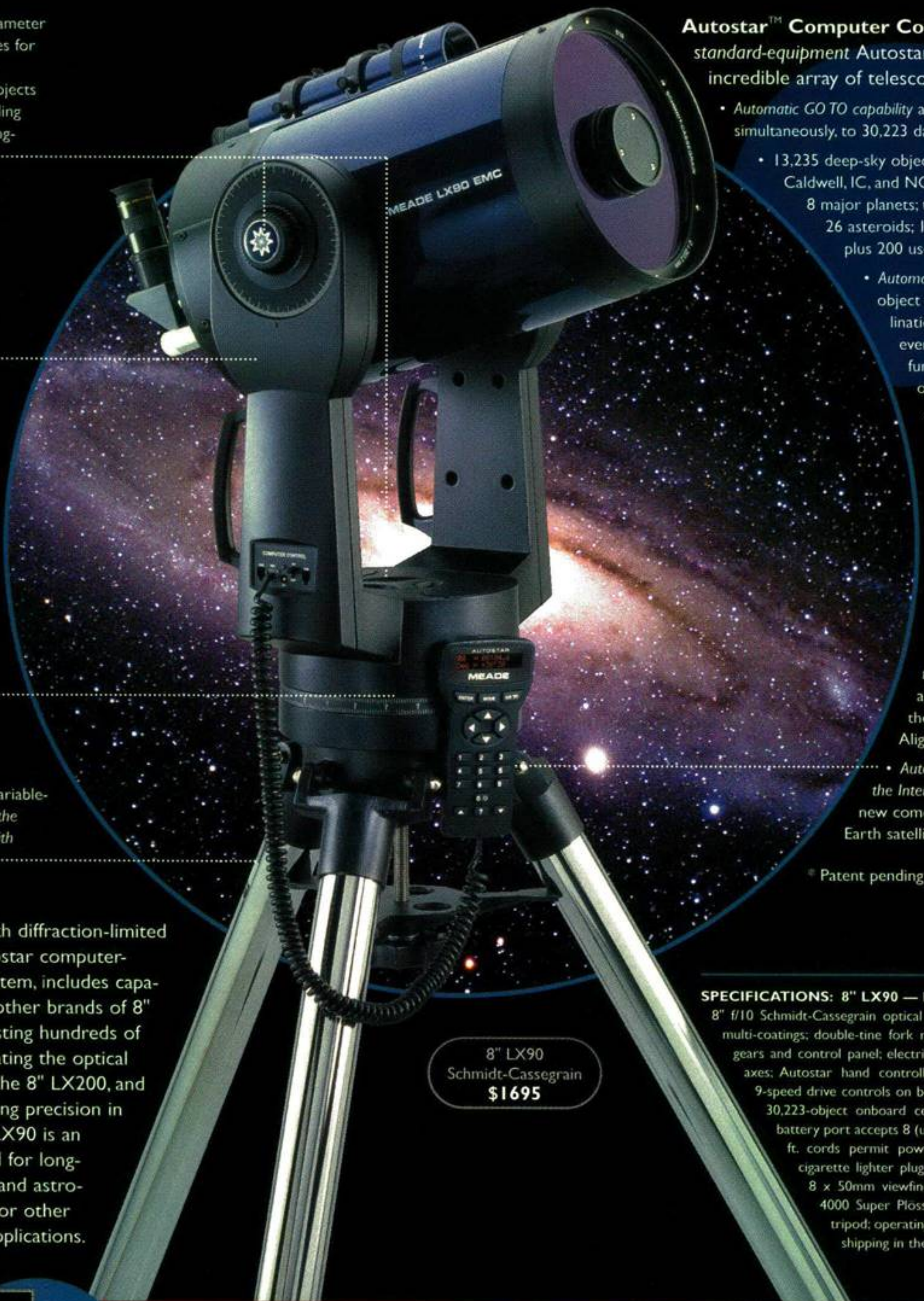
Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2001 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

LX90

MEADE®

8" LX90

THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME



Worm gears of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered by C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an automobile cigarette lighter plug or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200 models.*

Autostar™ Computer Controller: The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to any object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align®.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

® Patent pending

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system and coatings of the 8" LX200, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$1695

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695**. Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.

New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

STARFINDER

MEADE®

EQUATORIAL NEWTONIANS

Each complete with giant rack-and-pinion focuser for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, premium-grade Pyrex® optical system, and precision, heavy-duty equatorial mount with DC-powered drive system for fully automatic tracking.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System: For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries or from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Meade® Starfinder™ 8" Equatorial with Motor Drive... *now only* **$599!**

Shown with optional #2011 Magellan I Computer System

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

Magellan I Telescope Computer System: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec.

#2011: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10"..... $295.

#2012: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 16"............... 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/ microslewing system.

#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10".....495.

#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16"............595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I – $15, Magellan II – $20.

6" f/8 **$499**

8" f/6 **$599**

10" f/4.5 **$699**

16" f/4.5 **$2695**

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 giant focuser.

New 2001-2002 126-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order any Starfinder model: contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION 6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. (949) 451-1450. FAX: (949) 451-1460. www.meade.com

© 2001

LX10

MEADE 8" LX10

NOW WITH FREE FIELD TRIPOD FOR A LIMITED TIME!

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as the more expensive Meade 8" LX200.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece: An $80 eyepiece, the SP26mm complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power visual applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered for 50 hours by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently into the telescope's control panel.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope in R.A. at 2x speed during long-exposure astrophotography. With the optional electric Declination motor *(see below)* added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

LX10 Field Tripod: The chromed steel LX10 Field Tripod provides an extremely rigid platform for visual and photographic observations with the telescope. Regularly $195, this tripod is included **free of charge** for a limited time with your purchase of the 8" LX10 telescope.

This free offer is valid at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and may be cancelled without notice at any time.

Limited time offer! $195 LX10 Field Tripod FREE!

8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **$995**

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 × 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; LX10 Field Tripod (included only for a limited time, as noted above); complete operating instructions.

$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	**95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 with 12,218-object database	**375.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices

New 2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

MEADE RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™
Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle, 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

Series 4000™
f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

Vibration Isolation Pads

Designed by Meade engineers, these isolation pads reduce typical telescope-tripod vibration damping times to *less than one second.* A tremendous aid for both visual and photographic astronomy. Place one pad under each tripod leg. #895 Vibration Isolation Pads, per set of three:

$49.95 (6.85)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

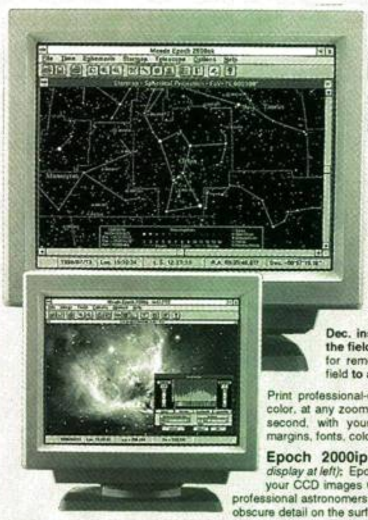
#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-10; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#644
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

#647
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM



Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95	**$149**
EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM	**179**
LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk	**25**
EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95	**$199**

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated: 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$129.95 (4.54)

#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

$49.95 (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

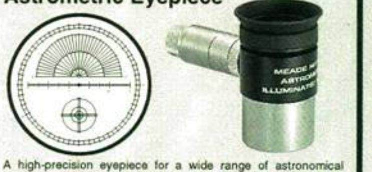
For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front-lens cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

#670 for ETX-60/70	**$19.95**
#673 for ETX-90	**24.95**
#675 for ETX-105	**27.95**
#678 for ETX-125	**29.95**

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes steel latches & key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

#776 Case for ETX-105EC: **99.95** (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

$349.95 (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

#889 Adapter: **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#883: Designed specifically for ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

#772 Carry Bag for Deluxe Field Tripod

Custom-fitted Cordura-type bag permits easy portability and storage of the #883 Tripod, above. Includes carry strap, accessory pockets. **$49.95** (6.40)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

$36.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models:

$119.95 (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models:

$119.95 (6.85)

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2001

This Diamond Ring

I was in Chirundu, Zimbabwe, to witness the total solar eclipse in June, when I ran into Andrea Bassing and Steve Matney of Hyattsville, Maryland.

On the spur of the moment, they decided that a solar eclipse was also the perfect setting for a wedding. A Zimbabwean Justice of the Peace married the couple 15 minutes before totality. Members of our expedition served as maid-of-honor and best man.

Andrea was born in Africa when her parents were in the Peace Corps, and Steve has been reading *Astronomy* magazine since his teens. After the eclipse, the couple honeymooned in South Africa.

I bet no one can top that bride's diamond ring. — *Tony Galván III, Goleta, California*

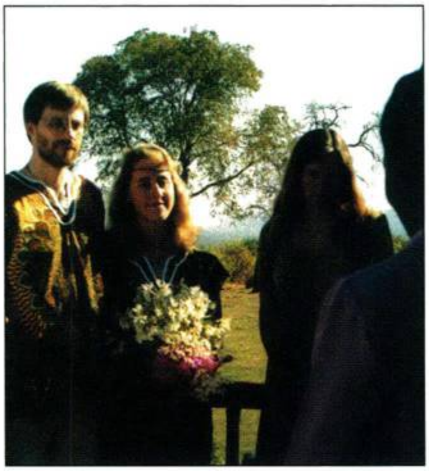
Solar Eclipse/Solstice/Equinox

When was the last time an eclipse and a solstice or an equinox occurred on the same day, or within 24 hours of each other? — *Lynn Palmer, San Francisco, California*

It was June 20, 1974 when totality's shadow grazed the Southern Hemisphere within 24 hours of a solstice, passing over Cape Leeuwin, Australia, on the southwest end of the continent. The last such annular solar eclipse occurred September 23, 1987, in the Northern Hemisphere, over Pinyao, China.

You'll have to wait until March 20, 2015 for an equinox-related total eclipse, which falls mostly over the North Atlantic and Arctic Oceans. If you're just north of Denmark's Faeroe Islands, you'll get a brief (two-minute, 47-second) land-based view of this event, weather permitting.

Expect the next annular eclipse on a solstice or equinox to pass over South America (specifically, the northern halves of Guyana, Suriname, and French Guiana) on September 22, 2006. — Astronomy *editors*



Steve Matney and Andrea Bassing celebrated June's eclipse by exchanging vows. *Tony Galván III*

Gaseous Planet

In his May 2001 "Strange Universe," Bob Berman perpetuated a common misconception. He stated, "... Jupiter's atmosphere smells rife with methane (swamp gas) and ammonia." Jupiter's atmosphere undoubtedly smells — but not because of methane.

Methane is a colorless, odorless, tasteless gas. This is why natural gas (primarily methane) supplied to homes is odorized — so leaks can be more easily detected.

Swamp gas, along with landfill gas and digester gas, is primarily methane. However, its odors arise from the "witch's brew" of sulfur-containing compounds created by inorganic decomposition, not because of methane. — *William Andrews, Pasadena, California*

Gimmicky Cosmology

I found the reference to superheroes ("Inside-Out Cosmology, June, 2001) insulting, distracting, and of no significance to the rest of the article.

Does author Robert Zimmerman think that we won't be interested in this subject without a gimmick? Give us more credit, please. — *George Goodwin, Hull, Massachusetts*

Thanks for devoting the entire June 2001 issue to cosmology. Robert Zimmerman's article is especially fascinating when he compares and merges cosmology with particle physics. While I'm indebted to him for his thorough description of subatomic particles, I'm wondering how anyone keeps them all straight.

We've come a long way since the 1950s, when our (private school) teachers slapped our fingers with a yardstick if we chose to believe in an expanding universe. It's a good thing some of us slept through science back then. — *Cami Goodmanson, Roseville, Minnesota*

Eyepieces Key to Viewing

Astronomy's images are excellent. However, those that I see through my 8-inch Dobsonian reflector are not. Using the eyepiece that came with my scope, Mars appears only about 1/8 inch across. How can I improve the view? — *David A. Hubble, Lewiston, Idaho*

It's sad but true that telescope views are often inferior to published astrophotos. Before the marriage of the camera to the telescope, the universe was populated by vague smudges of light that astronomers universally called "nebulae," simply because they could not resolve fine detail. Therein lies the beauty and great wealth of astrophotography: Film and CCDs (charge-coupled devices) record objects with far greater resolution than the human eye. We now know many of these nebulae are entangled clouds of interstellar gas and dust, while others are incredibly distant galaxies, each holding millions, billions, or even trillions of stars.

But whether or not you are into astrophotography, you'll want to get the most from your telescope. For starters, understand that no single eyepiece is suitable for everything. Expand your

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Howard Hoerl hhoerl@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Joel Wingelman jwingelman@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com

Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com

Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com

Talking Back talking@astronomy.com

Kids kids@astronomy.com

Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

2 GREAT LOCATIONS

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS: 800-569-4323 • INFO: 570-842-1500

Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
ORDERS: 800-635-3607 • INFO: 702-252-7200

POCONO GLADLY ACCEPTS:
with no surcharge
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

$7.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING/UPS (in U.S.)
- Purchase Orders from Qualified Institutions Gladly Accepted
- We Purchase and Take In Trade Used Telescopes

VISIT OUR 50+ PAGE ON LINE CATALOG WITH SECURED 24 HOUR ON LINE ORDERING AT: www.PoconoScopes.com
Look for our Monthly On-Line Specials! Call or write for our printed catalog & specials.

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

New Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125/EC-with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. The ETX-125/EC has 5" of Aperture & RA Finder. Available Now.
ETX-90/EC Now $495.
ETX-125/EC $895.
Original ETX-90 RA Now $435.

ALL DS SCOPES AVAILABLE

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC	
#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$99.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90's	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95
DS SERIES ACCESSORIES	
07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2" Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25" Ad	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.

New ETX-60 $249.& New ETX-70 $299. Now Available with Tripod

NEW
8" LX-90 SCT $1695.

World Renown Series 4000™Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

***Tele Vue* "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"**

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers
Type 5 31 Nagler $595
RADIANS 60° Apparent Field of View, 20 MM eye relief
Avail. in 3, 4, 5, 6,8, 10. 12. 14. & 18 MM $228.00
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

NEW TELE VUE NAGLER EYEPIECES

5 mm Nagler Type 6	$280.00
7 mm Nagler Type 6	$280.00
9 mm Nagler Type 6	$280.00
16 mm Nagler Type 5	$320.00

***NEW* TV-102**
In Stock
$2150.

Ranger, Pronto, TV-85 in stock

CELESTRON
We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories
New Nexstar 4 Maksutov Now Available!

NEW NEXSTAR 5 & 8
NEW LOWER PRICES! **Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner! Nexstar 5 $1149. Nexstar 8** (w/tripod) **New Low Price $1499!**

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE
2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699. Celestar 8, reg. version $1099.

NEW LOWER PRICES & FREE COLOR FILTER SET

Nexstar 60	$249.00
Nexstar 80	$349.00
Nexstar 114	$439.00
Nexstar 4	$599.00

DESERT STORM COVERS
Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ORDERING & SHOWROOM HOURS
Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Order: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Showroom: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
Order: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Showroom: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Prices and specifications subject to change

***Penna.*-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS**
104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FAX NO. 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pmo@PoconoScopes.com

***Las Vegas*-POCONO WEST OPTICS**
2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
FAX NO. 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pwo@PoconoScopes.com
Mention Ad A-7

AstronomyQuest.com
4790 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92620
(800) 807-8763

Ever Feel Like Your Equipment is Getting Out-of-Date

CELESTRON
DISCOVERY TELESCOPES
Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE
LUMICON

Telescopes
Binoculars
Software

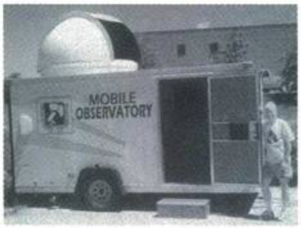
Microscopes
Books
Posters

FREE-SHIPPING* On Most Things We Sell!

Free Catalog
www.AstronomyQuest.com

HOME-DOME® & PRO-DOME™

www.homedome.com



Popular Astronomy Club
Rock Island, IL, HD-6S dome

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Motors & Automation
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Wide Slot Openings

NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$375.00

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd. • Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE Brochure

Hardin Optical

The Astronomy Company

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue
Konus • Fujinon • Takahashi
Bogen • ITT • Nikon • Leica
Mountain Instruments • JMI
Losmandy • Zeiss • Lumicon
and many other quality brands
call 1-877-447-4847 toll free
secure online ordering at:
HardinOptical.com

REACH OUT AND EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY
WITH OUR FAMOUS, AWARD WINNING
ASTROSCAN®
WIDE-FIELD 2001
TELESCOPE

The ideal first telescope for your family!
- Award-Winning Compact Design
- Spectacular Extra Wide 3° Field

Astroscan® 2001 Telescope
- Padded Table-Top Base
- Open Sight Target Finder
- 28mm RKE® Eyepiece
- Dust Cap and Carry Strap
- 36 Page Users Manual
- 40 Page "Sky Guide"
- 5 ES Year Limited Warranty

Reg. $349
SAVE $50
now only
$299
#AS30020-01

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!

Order online or call toll free
800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG
www.scientificsonline.com
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S
SCIENTIFICS®
Dept. D01A-C821, 60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 716-874-9572 • E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

Dob's magnification range and see different aspects of familiar celestial objects by borrowing or purchasing additional eyepieces. (You will probably want at least three more.)

For low-power viewing, choose an eyepiece in the 20mm to 32mm range. Try a 10mm to 18mm eyepiece for medium power, and a 6mm to 9mm for high power. Just remember the golden rule of not exceeding 50x per inch of aperture. And, select high-quality eyepieces, such as Plössls.

Visual astronomy is as much cerebral as it is physiological. When you first see Mars, you'll see little detail — but stick with it. It takes time to develop an "observer's eye." I suggest that you pause for several minutes in order to drink in the scene instead of just glancing at a celestial object for a moment and then bouncing to another.

Become an astronomical observer, not a peeker. I recommend taking notes, and — better still — making a drawing of each object. Keep those observations in a special notebook. The trained human eye has such a tremendous dynamic range that you will actually see details missed in the photographs before you know it. — Phil Harrington, Brookhaven National Laboratory

Opposing Mathematical Universes

I am struck by *Astronomy*'s use of the English system for distances, weights, etc. Although you are based in and most of your readership is from the United States, I am still perplexed that a science magazine would not prefer the SI (System International) units for measurement. — *Tjeerd van Hoytema, The Netherlands*

Thanks for using English measurements in *Astronomy*. To say an asteroid is 50 km across means nothing to me, but I can visualize a 10-mile asteroid. — *Russell Perkins, Concord, New Hampshire*

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

JMI *(www.jimsmobile.com)*

Are you the fastest gluer in the west?

JMI has a case to make. Plucking and gluing cubes is for the birds. If you can glue the cubes back in as fast as they fall out, we congratulate you. For those who can't, get a professionally die-cut JMI case.

Nexstar 8 Case

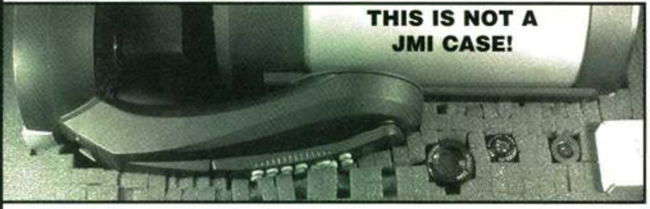
- *Holds 4-6 eyepieces.* **$249.95**(**$16**)
- *Professionally Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).*
- *Compartment to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.*

Foam Lined Carrying Case

ETX-125EC	**$129.95 ($8)**
NextStar 5	**$129.95 ($8)**
EXT-90, ETX-90EC	**$ 99.95 ($7)**

"You can save a little and be disappointed forever, or you can spend a little more and get more than expected. That's how I really feel about JMI. You do things right!"

- *Wayne Peppercorn*



"...If they were to come to my house and shout JMI, most of my astronomy stuff would come to attention and salute!"

- *Dave L.*

"Too many places have too little support once they sell their items, and I'm glad JMI isn't one of them."

- *Warren Finlay*

"Your products are absolutely outstanding. They are extremely well made. It is interesting to see your ads because it is just not possible to show the quality of the materials and the strength of construction."

- *Jeff Gibbons*

New LX90 Case
$249.95($16)

Custom Designed By JMI
Sleek & Compact, with Wheels

Nexstar 8 Case
$249.95($16)

CASE FOR NEXSTAR 11 COMING SOON!

JMI Nightrider
TRACK-N-GO™

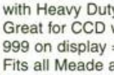
Nightrider for Obsession Telescopes	**$1995.00 ($20)**

In stock now for 15" & 18".
Other models coming soon. Watch the web.

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it."
–Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope–

ZERO Image Shift Focuser

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 10lb.)	**$259.00**	($7)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 8lb.)	**$199.00**	($7)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 6lb.)	**$159.00**	($7)
NGF-mini2 1.25"	**$129.00**	($7)
NGF-mini3 1.25"	**$99.00**	($7)
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229.00**	($7)
DFC	**$69.95**	($5)
MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100.00**	(N/A)



Schmidt-Cassegrain Focuser

Manual version of *JMI's famous*
Zero-Image-Shift NGF-S focuser

NGF-SE Manual Focuser **$169** (**$7**)

NGF-S for **SCTs** - This special version of our **NGF** focusers fits directly on to 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

NGF-S w/built-in **MOTOFOCUS** **$269** (**$7**)

Don't get stranded, focus your scope even after the batteries are dead.

New InstaFocus

for the ETX-90 NEW and ETX-125
NexStar 5 & 8
Electric focus with manual overide

Introductory Special $99.95($6)

Prices are subject to change

Breakthrough Integrated Digital Focus Counter
with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS.
Great for CCD work.
999 on display = 10 turns.
Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14" MOTOFOCUS with DFC **$179.90**

MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as . . . ***$99.95 ($6)***

Our after-market computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes

EZAlign

Polar alignment scope

- *Fits fork mounted Telescopes*
- *Easy to install, No Drilling*
- *No Need to Remove for Transport*
- *Illuminated reticle included*

$230.00 ($6)

MEDIUM SIZE
UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS
Move your scope with ease,level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Star finder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41inches.
TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)

LARGE SIZE
UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS
For Meade Giant Field Tripod, Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700
TPWULG $229.95 ($25)

NGT-18 Split-ring
Equatorial 18" f/4.5 ***$12,900***

NGT-12.5 Split-ring
Equatorial 12.5" f/4.5 ***$4,900***

NGT-6 Split-ring
Equatorial 6" f/5 ***$1199***
SPECIAL OFFER
FREE TRIPOD with NGT-6 Order
Expires 10-01-01

Call Now
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

(www.jimsmobile.com)

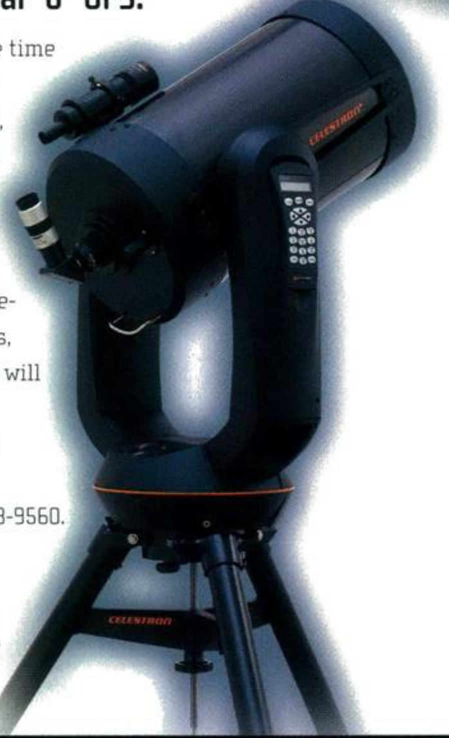
Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • Fax: 303-233-5359

The Biggest Thing To Hit Astronomy Since The Bang.

NexStar 8" GPS
{ $2,499^00 }
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
Freight charges may apply

Introducing The New NexStar® 8" GPS.

Spend less time setting up and more time stargazing with the most technologically advanced telescopes on the planet, Celestron's new **NexStar 8" GPS** and **NexStar 11" GPS.** ● As the first commercial telescopes to feature Global Positioning Systems, these advanced NexStars can have you navigating the night sky like a pro no matter how knowledgeable you are. Just turn on your telescope and the NexStar's GPS will pinpoint your coordinates, the time and the date, the integrated electronic compass will find north and level the telescope, and the vast GOTO database will seek out whatever it is you want to see. It's actually that simple. ● If you would like to learn more about these sophisticated sky scopes, call 310-328-9560. Or visit the Celestron retailer nearest you.



NexStar 11" GPS
{ $2,999^00 }
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2001
Freight charges may apply

CELESTRON®

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE:

- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.

ELECTRONICS:

- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off and on
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- AutoGuider Port
- Port for 12V DC power output
- Fastar compatible for f/2 CCD Imaging

- RS-232 ports for communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on base drive)
- Dual ports for serial communication with future smart accessories

MECHANICAL

- Dual die-cast aluminum fork tines
- Large 9.5" roller bearing track for an ultra-stable polar axis
- 5.625", 180-tooth gears with precision worms for accurate tracking
- Hand control rests in its built-in home within the fork tine for easy usage
- Internal Slip Ring design provides power to telescope while preventing cord wrap

DAMPING TIME

- Less than one second

OPTICS

- NexStar 8 GPS 8" (203.2mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2032mm at f/10
- Resolution: .57 arc seconds
- NexStar 11 GPS 11" (279mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2800mm at f/10
- Resolution: .41 arc seconds

WEIGHT

- NexStar 8 GPS only 42 pounds
- NexStar 11 GPS only 65 pounds
- Tripod weighs only 26 pounds

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

NEXSTAR 8 GPS	NEXSTAR 11 GPS
• 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (51X) • 9x50 Finderscope • AC adapter • Carbon Fiber Tube • 1.25" star diagonal • Heavy duty tripod	• 40mm multi-coated 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (70x) • 9x50 Finderscope • AC adapter • Carbon Fiber Tube • 1.25" star diagonal • Heavy duty tripod

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Equatorial Heavy Duty Wedge
- Reducer/Corrector F/6.3
- Solar Filter
- Car Battery Adapter
- Eyepiece Filters
- Photo Adapters
- 12-volt battery supply

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES AND OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS. (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

NASA Wanted A Spotting Scope For The Space Shuttle... They Chose A Celestron.®

Celestron offers a wide variety of optical products for a multitude of uses. Birders appreciate the clarity, versatility and detail delivered by our spotting scopes and binoculars. Astronomers choose our telescopes for their superior optics and manufacturing quality when they do deep sky observation and astro-photography. When they need ultra portability and a wide field of view the clear choice is Celestron binoculars. Their fully multi-coated lenses and BAK-4 prisms deliver clear resolution and superb light gathering ability.

When NASA wanted a spotting scope to take aboard the space shuttle they chose a Celestron. Celestron...our optics are legendary.

If you would like to learn more about the vast array of superior optical equipment you can only get from Celestron then please visit our website at www.celestron.com or give us a call at 310-328-9560 to find a dealer near you .

GIANT BINOCULARS 20X80MM...
FOR DEEP SKY ASTRONOMICAL WORK

ULTIMA SERIES BINOCULARS
8X40MM – 9X63MM...
EXTREMELY LIGHT WEIGHT
ASTRONOMY AND BIRDING BINOCULAR

REGAL SERIES BINOCULARS
8X42MM – 10X50MM...
EXTREME "NEAR FOCUS" (FROM 6 FT!)

BIRDWATCHER SERIES
8X40MM – 10X50MM...
BEST VALUE BIRDING BINOCULAR

NOBLE SERIES BINOCULARS 8X32MM – 10X50MM...QUALITY PHASE COATED FOR MAXIMUM LIGHT TRANSMISSION

C-5 SPOTTING SCOPE...NASA'S CHOICE FOR ITS LIGHT GATHERING ABILITY.

C-90 SPOTTING SCOPE...
RUBBER COATED HIGH QUALITY
AND ULTRA COMPACT

80MM AND 102MM WIDE VIEW SPOTTERS...
WIDE FIELD OF VIEW. EXTREMELY
LIGHTWEIGHT OPTICAL SYSTEM

60MM PRO ZOOM SPOTTER...
VERSATILE SPOTTER FROM 15-60X

WILDLIFE ZOOM SPOTTER...
SPOTTING SCOPE FROM 12-36X

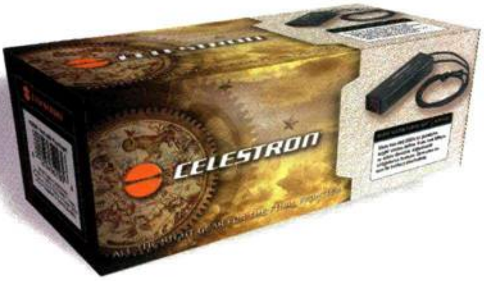
CELESTRON®

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF SUPERIOR OPTICAL EQUIPMENT (310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

The Universe Is Expanding.
Shouldn't Your Telescope?

You've spent untold hours deep-sky gazing through your telescope. Maybe now is the perfect time to enhance the experience with finely crafted accessories from Celestron®. Each item in our entire line fits any leading brand of telescope, so no matter how you were introduced to stargazing, Celestron can make it more enjoyable. With a wide variety of eyepieces, filters, field accessories, and astrophotography equipment, you'll find exactly what you need with the smart engineering and precise optics you can get only from Celestron. ● To learn more about our full line of accessories, call 310-328-9560 today. Or visit a Celestron retailer near you.

>>> Look for the distinctive Celestron Accessory packages at your favorite retail store.



FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES,
OTHER OPTICAL GEAR, AND NEARBY DEALERS.
(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

©2001 CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

>>> GEAR UP FOR YOUR JOURNEY WITH CELESTRON ACCESSORIES.

Ultima™ Eyepieces

NexStar® Plössl Eyepieces

Axiom™ Eyepieces

Eyepiece Filter Sets

Moon Filter

Light Pollution Reduction Filter

T-Rings

Radial Guider

T-Adapters

Red Flashlight

Car Battery Adapter

AC Adapter

Hard Telescope Case

Soft Telescope Case

Steel Tripod/Wedge

CELESTRON®

For The Astronomer Who Knows Where He Stands.

Celestron's HD and G series telescopes are the perfect instruments for serious stargazers. These models put you in complete control over every aspect of the experience. Designed to provide the light-gathering ability and resolution you demand, each HD and G series telescope comes with forked or German Equatorial mounts making them extremely stable, extraordinarily smooth, and easy to control and track. And of course they all feature the precise optics that you've come to expect from Celestron. ● To learn more about the ultimate hands-on telescopes, call 310-328-9560 or visit the Celestron retailer nearest you.

CELESTRON®

Find out more about our other exceptional telescopes and optical gear, and nearby dealers.

(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

G-9.25

- 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 2,350mm focal length (F/10)
- 6x30 finderscope
- 26mm (90x) Plössl eyepiece
- Starbright™ coatings
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Heavy duty equatorial mount

$1349.00 Suggested retail price

G-8

- 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 2,032mm focal length (F/10)
- 6x30 finderscope
- 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece
- Starbright™ coatings
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Equatorial mount

$999.00 Suggested retail price

G-5

- 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 1,250mm focal length (F/10)
- 6x30 finderscope
- 25mm (50x) SMA eyepiece
- Starbright™ coatings
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Equatorial mount

$699.00 Suggested retail price

CM-1400

- 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 3,910mm focal length (F/11)
- 9x50 finderscope
- 26mm (150x) Plössl eyepiece
- Starbright™ coatings
- 2" star diagonal with 1.25" adapter
- Heavy duty CI-700 mount

$5299.00 Suggested retail price

CELESTAR® 8

- 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics
- 2,032mm focal length (F/10)
- 6x30 finderscope
- 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece
- Starbright™ coatings
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Fork arm with wedgepod

$1099.00 Suggested retail price

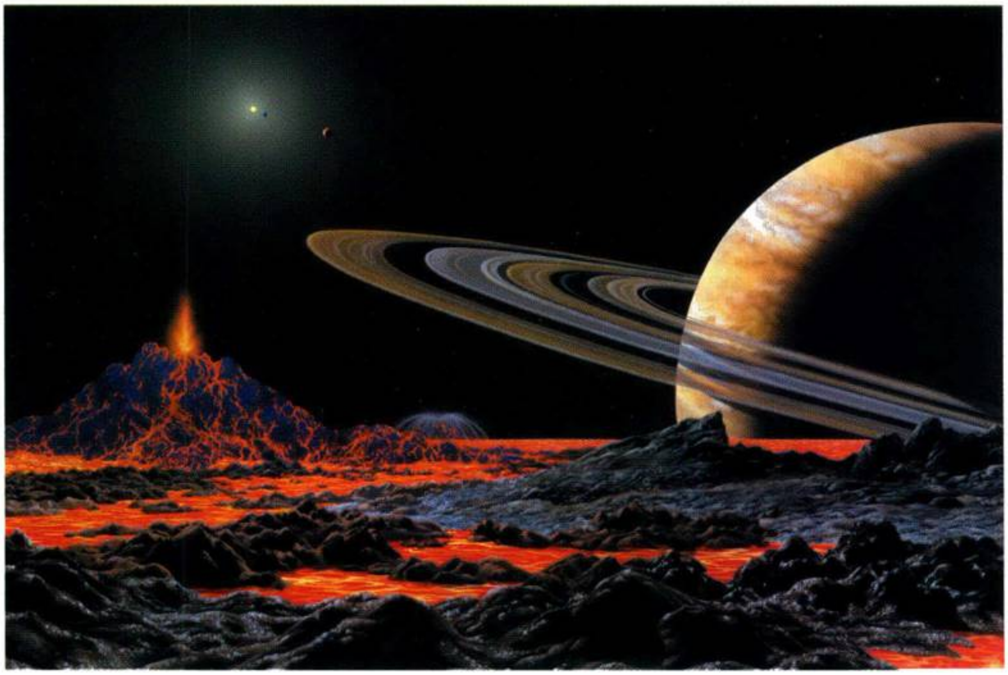
C150 HD

- 150mm (6.0") reflector
- 1000mm focal length (F/7)
- 6x30 finderscope
- 20mm (50x) Plössl eyepiece
- 1.25" focuser
- Heavy duty equatorial mount

$449.00 Suggested retail price

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

A Planetary System Like Our Own?


Lynette Cook

A newly discovered system of planets around 47 Ursae Majoris could be similar to ours. This view is from a hypothetical moon of that system's outer giant planet.

▶ The planet-hunting team led by Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler has done it again. The team had previously found about 40 extrasolar planets, including three systems with multiple planets. But just when it seemed that new discoveries could barely elicit a yawn, the team found a system unlike any other in its collection. What makes the system interesting is that the only planetary system it resembles is our own. It boasts two Jupiter-class planets, both in circular orbits.

The two planets orbit 47 Ursae Majoris, a near twin to the sun located 46 light-years away. The inner planet, which Marcy and Butler discovered in January 1996, has a mass of at least 2.6 Jupiters and orbits the star at a distance of 2.1 astronomical units (AU; one AU is the distance between the sun and Earth). That would put it just beyond Mars in our solar system.

The newly discovered planet has a minimum mass of 0.76 Jupiter, so the two planets have about the same mass ratio as Jupiter and Saturn. The lighter planet orbits farther out, at a distance of 3.7 AU, which would place it in our solar system's asteroid belt.

"Except for 47 Ursae Majoris, every extrasolar planet that has been discovered has been disturbingly unusual in comparison with our own solar system," says Debra Fischer of the University of California at Berkeley. Fischer, a member of Marcy and Butler's team, discovered the outer planet after collecting several more years of data on 47 Ursae Majoris with the 3-meter Shane Telescope at Lick Observatory in California.

Most of the extrasolar planets discovered to date follow elongated orbits averaging between 0.2 and 3 AU from their central star, while the rest are mired in searing-hot orbits less than 0.1 AU from their sun. Astronomers think these planets formed farther out and later migrated inward either gradually or in violent gravitational scattering events with neighboring planets. In either scenario, minuscule terrestrial planets would either be thrown into the star or cast adrift into interstellar space.

"Now, for the first time, we have a system that looks like it had a gentle dynamical history, similar to our own solar system," says Fischer.

Shortly after discovering the gravitational wobble of 47 Ursae Majoris induced by the gravity of the second planet, Fischer contacted Greg Laughlin, a theorist at NASA's Ames Research Center. Laughlin's computer simulations show that the gravity of the large inner planet would jostle planetesimals in the star's habitable zone, preventing them from aggregating into a terrestrial planet.

Laughlin also wonders how the two big boys formed in the first place. "This system was somehow at least four times more efficient than our solar system at gathering up material to build planets. Yet the orbits suggest that the planets did not migrate inward very much. How then did the system put together a behemoth of a planet in what was presumably an ice-free region, which in our own system gave rise only to asteroids? We don't know."

While this system might not offer prime real estate for life, Fischer notes that the discovery is good news for astrobiologists. "We have studied only about 20 stars with enough sensitivity and for sufficiently long time periods to detect the outer planet around 47 Ursae Majoris. In the next few years we will learn if solar system analogs are rare."

— Robert Naeye, Astronomical Society of the Pacific

MASTER THE UNIVERSE

University of Western Sydney Nepean
Astronomy Internet Master
AIM

An exciting new international degree from Australia, suitable for those without formal training in Astronomy or Physics.

http://www.nepean.uws.edu.au/astronomy/
Phone: + 61 2 9678 7502
Fax: + 61 2 9678 7202
E-mail: a.hons@uws.edu.au

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN SYDNEY • NEPEAN •

SCOPETRONIX
QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
PHONE/FAX
(941)945-6763

Introducing "Digi-T"™

Digi-T mates most digital cameras with threaded lenses to ALL of the following 1.25" eyepieces:
Meade ETX, MA, Series 4000 Super Plossls, NexStar Plossls, Sirius Plossls, ScopeTronix Plossls, Series 300/400, and many MORE!

Digi-T provides the closest possible connection for the fullest possible picture!
Digi-T is secure, quick, and easy to use. Now you can even use 40mm eyepieces!
Digi-T won't raise the eyepiece like a projection adapter, no back focus problems!
Digi-T kits are available to fit most common digital cameras, video cameras too!

Mounting is easy! Simply pull off the rubber eyeguard, slip the Digi-T over the top of the eyepiece and tighten the set screws into the groove. The Digi-T will be flush with the top of your eyepiece. Now just thread on the step ring that mates it to your camera!

The best way to connect a digital camera to your telescope....bar none!

Kit: *Each kit contains everything needed for the listed models of digital camera!*	Price:
DT1 For Nikon 800, 900, 950, 990	59.95
DT2 For Nikon 880	89.95
DT3 For Olympus 2000, 2020, 2040, 3000, 3030, 3040	89.95
DT4 For Cameras with a 37mm lens thread (***some*** Sony Mavicas, Sharp ViewCams, others)	59.95
DT5 For Olympus D450D, D460	84.95
DT6 For Kodak DC260, DC265, DC290	89.95
DT7 For Kodak DC4800	89.95

Your camera not listed? Additional kits are coming soon! Check our website for the newest kits.

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

PB70	ETX-60/70AT....	42.95
PBCM	ETX-90EC/RA	49.95
PB125	ETX-125EC...	64.95
NPBACK	NexStar 5	59.95
NPBACK8	NexStar 8	35.00

ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

EP04	4mm ST Series Plössl	42.95
EP06	6mm ST Series Plössl	42.95
EP09	9mm ST Series Plössl	42.95
EP15	15mm ST Series Plössl	42.95
EP25	25mm ST Series Plössl	42.95
EP30	30mm ST Series Plössl	52.95
EP40	40mm ST Series Plössl	52.95
EPSET	Complete Set (7).......	239.00

ScopeTronix Dew Clip™ 12 volt Dew Heaters

DC90	ETX-90EC/RA..........	59.95
DC125	ETX-125 / NexStar 5	69.95
DC8N	Celestron NexStar 8	89.95
DC8	All other 8" SCT's.....	89.95

ScopeTronix LightSight™ Zero Power Red Dot Finder

LTST	LightSight™..........	24.95
BASE	Extra dovetail base	3.00

ScopeTronix Deluxe Latitude Adjusters

LA8	For 7" & 8" LX10/50/90/200	39.95
LA10	For 10" LX50/200.............	44.95

Visit our new Showroom!

WE ACCEPT:
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

ScopeTronix Dec Fix Kit™
Improves LX50 declination drive performance!
DFKA **49.95**

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

BAR2	2x..	39.95
BAR3	3x..	42.95

ScopeTronix ETX Field Tripod Leg Clamp Set
CLMP....... **44.95**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters
ETX Deluxe

DXTRAD	ETX Deluxe..	69.95
MDTRAD	ETX 1/4-20...	32.95
HDTRAD	ETX 3/8-16...	38.95
NTRAD	NexStar 3/8-16	39.95
N5ETX	Converts ETX Field Tripod to NexStar	44.95

ScopeTronix LX90 Wedge Adapter
converts standard LX wedge to LX90
LX90WA (not for super wedge) **49.95**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar 4 "Field Doubler" & 1-1/4" Visual Back

STVB	1-1/4" Visual Back..........	29.95
STFD	Field Doubler (approx f/7)	89.95

ScopeTronix Finder Scopes & Brackets

FS50	8 x 50 black finder	59.95
FS30	6 x 30 black finder	29.95
STFB630	6 x 30 bracket	16.95
STFB850	8 x 50 bracket	24.95

ScopeTronix Joysticks

ASJS	Autostar...	49.95
JOYN	NexStar...	49.95

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

EPB1	EP Bottle (1)........	2.75
EPB4	EP Bottles (4)......	10.00
EPBF	Foam inserts (10)	2.50
STSBOX	Small 1-1/4" filter size box..........	1.95
STLBOX	Large reducer/corrector size box	2.95

CELESTRON
MEADE
TeleVue Visionary

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • 1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A • Cape Coral, Florida 33990

24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING
WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

ENCHANTED SKIES STAR PARTY
October 18-21, 2001

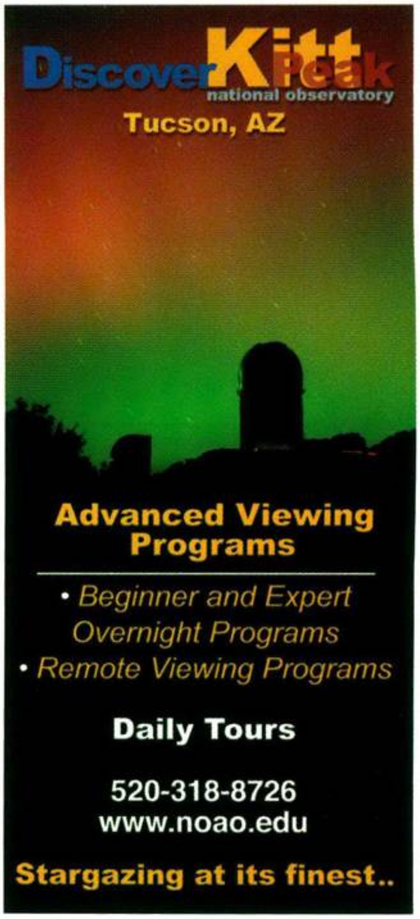
- Dark, dark skies
- Great chuck-wagon food
- Outstanding speakers
- Amateur poster session
- Vendor displays

For full details, see:
www.socorro-nm.com
click on "events"

or contact:
Chamber of Commerce
P.O. Box 743-A
Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-0424
chamber@socorro-nm.com

NEW MEXICO
LAND OF ENCHANTMENT

Socorro, New Mexico
80 mi. South of Albuquerque



Discover Kitt Peak
national observatory
Tucson, AZ

Advanced Viewing Programs

- *Beginner and Expert Overnight Programs*
- *Remote Viewing Programs*

Daily Tours

520-318-8726
www.noao.edu

Stargazing at its finest..

BLACK HOLES

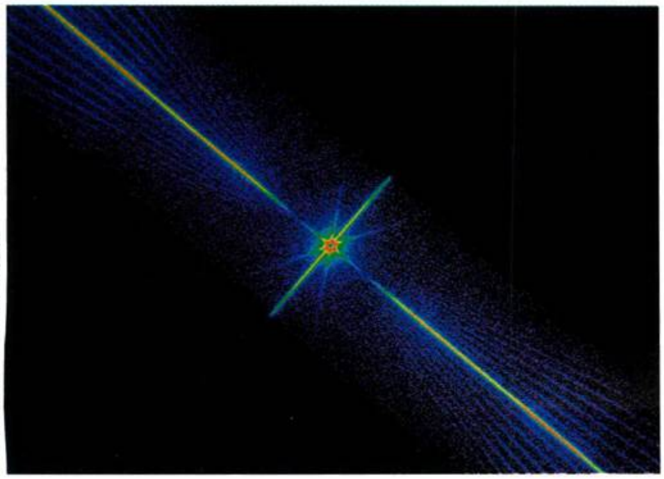
Seeing a Black Hole's Edge

▶ Using a quartet of orbiting space telescopes, astronomers have peered deep inside the immediate surroundings of a black hole and — to their surprise — found nothing. They had expected to see a disk of material nearly butting up against the black hole's surface, but instead found it lurking more than 20 times farther away.

Contrary to popular belief, black holes are not necessarily the darkest objects in the universe. If a companion star feeds material onto a black hole, the incoming gas will form a disk before it spirals into oblivion. Friction within this accretion disk can heat the gas to millions of degrees, causing it to glow brightly.

Most astronomers think that the accretion disk will reach to within about 25 miles (40 kilometers) of the event horizon — the "surface" of the black hole that marks the boundary beyond which nothing can ever escape — if material flows toward a black hole at a high rate. But they disagree over how close the accretion disk will come with a low transfer rate.

Chandra captured a black hole's spectrum (the bright yellow and orange stripe), revealing that its accretion disk stops farther out than predicted. (The spokes and faint diagonal rays are artifacts.)



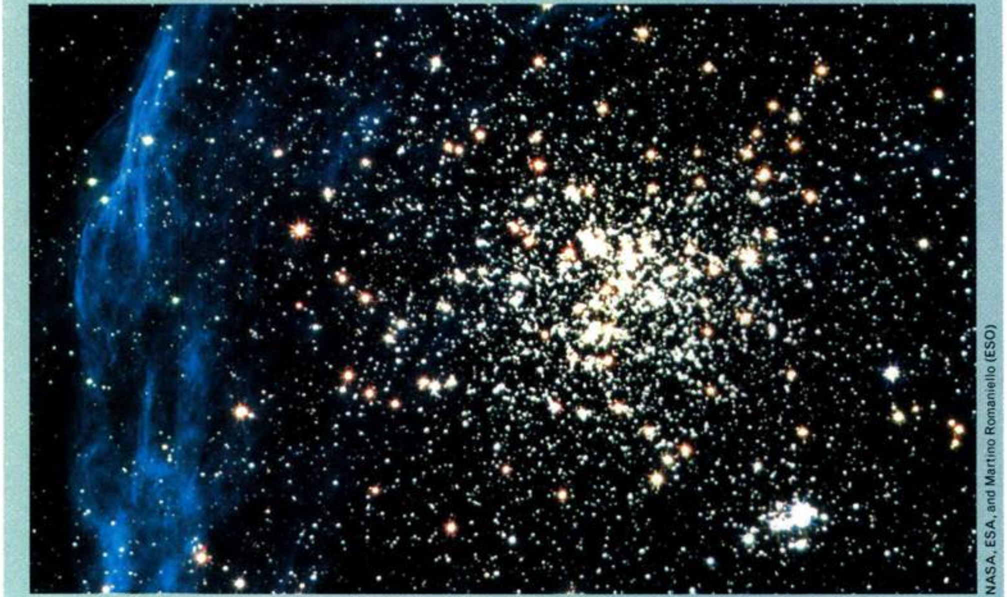
NASA/CfA/J. McClintock and M. Garcia

The perfect test subject was discovered in March 2000, when the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer (RXTE) detected a sudden eruption of high-energy x rays from a spot in the constellation Ursa Major. Dubbed XTE J1118+480, the object lies 5,000 light-years from Earth and consists of a black hole with about seven times the mass of the sun locked in a tight orbit with a sunlike star. (The event horizon for such a black hole would have a radius of some 13 miles, or 21 km.)

Because Ursa Major lies well away from the plane of the Milky Way, there's little gas and dust in that direction to absorb radiation. An international team of astronomers was able to target XTE J1118+480 with an array of orbiting observatories: The Hubble Space Telescope and Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer observed the object's ultraviolet radiation; RXTE continued focusing on high-energy x rays; and the Chandra X-ray Observatory provided a link between the two by looking at low-energy x rays.

"The Chandra data indicate that this accretion disk gets no closer to the

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA, ESA, and Martino Romaniello (ESO)

THIS YOUNG, MASSIVE STAR CLUSTER appears unlike any seen in our galaxy. NGC 1850 lies in the Large Magellanic Cloud (LMC), a satellite of the Milky Way, and consists of two clusters. But it's the large, bright cluster at the center of this Hubble image that intrigues astronomers. It looks for all the world like a globular star cluster — big, massive, and spherical — though it's only some 50 million years old. (All globulars in the Milky Way are ancient, roughly 10 billion years old.) The blue filaments to the left are the remains of an early generation of stars that exploded as supernovae. The smaller cluster at lower right is only 4 million years old and contains lots of hot, blue stars as well as fainter red stars still in the process of settling down.

LUMICON®

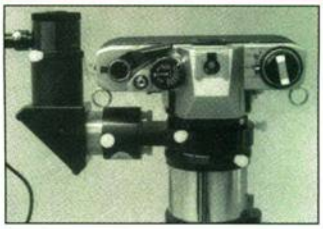
VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst
Sat. 9AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

22 Years of Innovation!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

For Astrophotographers



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at .... **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**

Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer **$395**
1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

LUMICON H-BETA
LUMICON OIII
LUMICON UHC
LUMICON DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters normally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00
12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue! PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000 , IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9¼", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

Great National Brands

Meade Telescopes & Accesories

Tele Vue Scopes and Eyepieces

Celestron's Latest

Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Celestron*
- Meade
- Tele Vue
- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

*** Lumicon has now been officially named as THE Celestron outlet for all of Northern California.**

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotation on these items and more.

Want to see Lumicon products first hand? Visit these fine Lumicon retailers. They will be happy to explain the benefits of Lumicon accessories.

Hardin Optical
1450 Oregon Avenue
Bandon, OR 97411
1 (888) 447-4847

Scope City
Call (805) 522-6646
for the store
nearest you

Focus Scientific Ltd.
1489 Merivale Road
Nepean. ONT K2E-5P3
Canada

event horizon than about 600 miles, a far cry from the 25 miles that some had expected," says Jeffrey McClintock of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, who led the Chandra observations. The researchers hope that the new observations will help provide a better understanding of how energy gets released as it spirals into a black hole. But for now, says team member Ann Esin of Caltech, "This presents a fundamental problem for models in which the accretion disk extends close to the event horizon."

— Richard Talcott

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Big Fish in the Kuiper Belt?

Since Pluto's discovery in 1930, astronomers have been waiting like steadfast fishermen to see if they can get a nibble from something just a little bigger. And although the astronomical equivalent of a 100-pound catfish continues to elude them, a team of Lowell Observatory, MIT, and Large Binocular Telescope Observatory astronomers recently discovered that there still might be a few big fish left lurking in the Kuiper Belt. In fact, they've found one Kuiper Belt Object (KBO), called 2001 KX$_{76}$, that may be as large as Pluto's moon Charon.

Extending into the far reaches of the solar system from beyond the orbit of Neptune, the Kuiper Belt is a reserve of icy material left over from the birth of the sun. Until 1992, Pluto and Charon were the sole known inhabitants of the Kuiper Belt. Now, nearly 400 KBOs have been discovered from this reservoir, which some think may contain thousands of 100-km sized objects and billions of 10-km sized objects.

The big Kuiper Belt Object 2001 KX$_{76}$ appears as a pair of red-cyan dots on this discovery image.

Deep Ecliptic Survey Team/NOAO/AURA/NSF

Although high in number, the combined mass of the Kuiper Belt's inhabitants likely wouldn't amount to more than 10 percent of Earth's mass. Nonetheless, every KBO is worth its weight in gold to astronomers. Pristine relics from the dawn of the solar system, KBOs contain valuable information about the formation and evolution of the sun and planets.

Researchers discovered 2001 KX$_{76}$ last spring with the National Optical Astronomy Observatories' 4-meter Blanco Telescope in Chile, hard on the heels of another KBO discovery earlier in the year. That object, now dubbed Varuna, is believed to have a diameter of roughly 550 miles (900 km), based on assumptions of its surface reflectivity, or albedo. By comparison, Charon's diameter is about 750 miles (1,200 km).

With the idea that the brightness of an object can be determined from its surface area and albedo, astronomers can use the brightness of 2001 KX$_{76}$ as an indicator of size. But ultimately, estimating the size of 2001 KX$_{76}$ depends on key assumptions that team leader and Lowell Observatory director Robert Millis and his colleagues make regarding its albedo. If the albedo of 2001 KX$_{76}$ is as high as seven percent — meaning that seven percent of the sunlight striking the object is reflected — then it would have a diameter of 600 miles (960 km). But if the albedo is as low as four percent (comparable to asphalt), its diameter may be 790 miles (1,270 km).

The team's detection of 2001 KX$_{76}$, orbiting the sun at a distance of 4.0 billion miles (6.4 billion km), opens planetary science to the possible existence of an entire population of giant KBOs. "We have every reason to believe that objects ranging up to planets as large or larger than Pluto are out there waiting to be found," explains Millis. "Until the Kuiper Belt has been thoroughly explored, we cannot pretend to really know the extent or the content of the solar system."

— William Schomaker

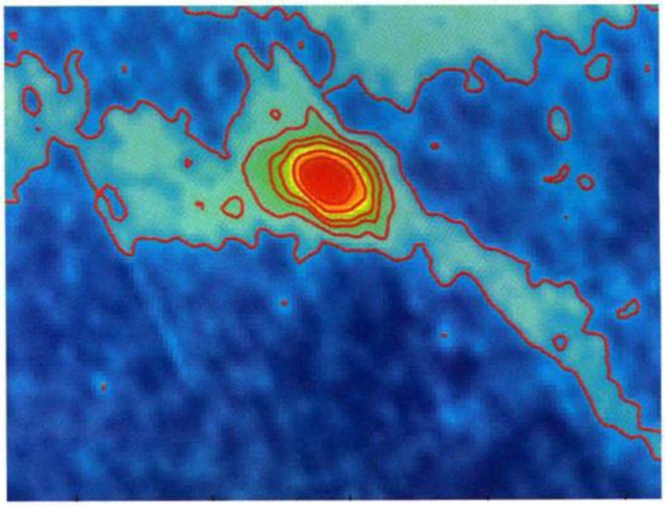
STAR FORMATION

Walking among Baby Giants

Gigantism, as described by the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, is "excessive growth in stature, well beyond the average for an individual's race and environmental conditions." Astronomy has its own form of this condition: overgrown, supermassive stars. How stars get so big remains a topic of heated debate, but one researcher has recently discovered a freakishly large stellar embryo, or protostar, that may help solve some of the riddles.

Astronomers rarely glimpse protostars — large clouds of gas and dust in the process of collapsing into stars. So far, the 30 or so that have been observed appear to be the seeds of garden-variety, low-mass stars.

Göran Sandell, a star-birth investigator and



The yellow and orange oval in this submillimeter map shows the biggest protostar ever seen: a 300-solar-mass disk nearly 300 times the size of the solar system.

USRA/SOFIA

So, you named your daughter NGC4565. Who says you're obsessed?

Certainly not us.

We understand what drives the journey from casual stargazer to serious astronomer. It's the passion that can keep you awake for three straight days and nights — and we share it.

Seventeen years ago, we released TheSky,™ a program with all of 1,000 stars. It quickly became the gold standard in astronomical software.

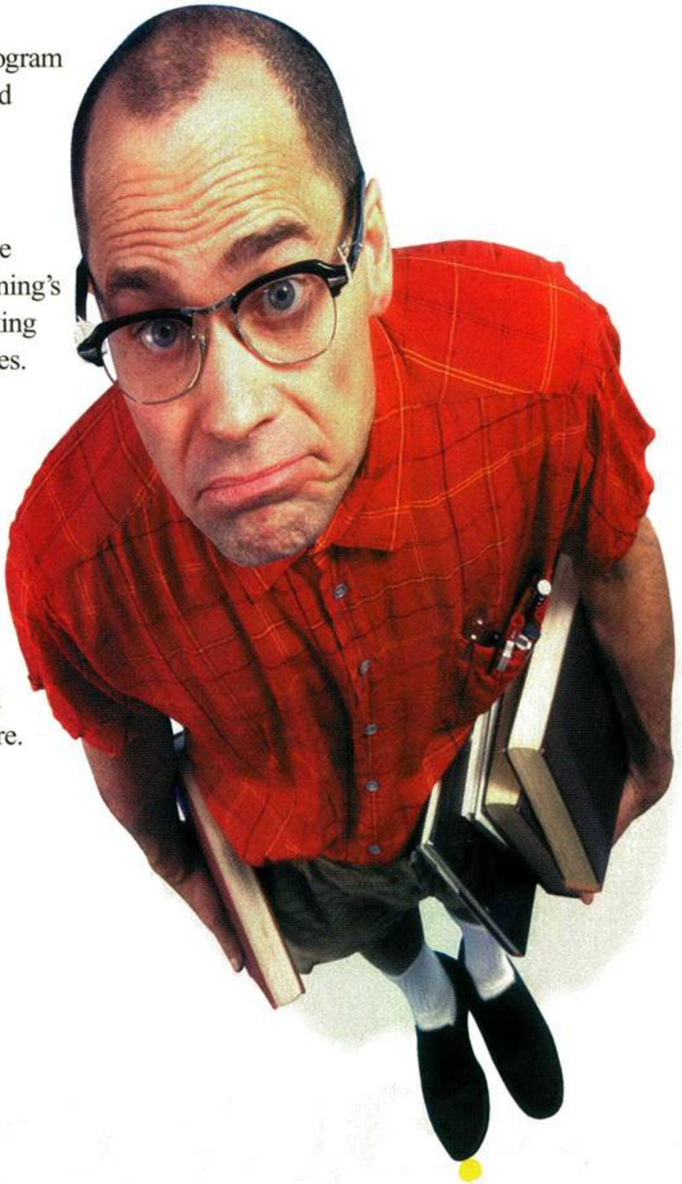
We were hooked.

Today, our software allows you to reference more than a half billion celestial bodies, script an evening's viewing, correct for telescope pointing and tracking errors, control digital captures and process images. It even allows you, via the Internet, to operate observatories on the other side of the globe.

We couldn't stop.

In our spare time, we've created the Paramount GT-1100,™ a robotic telescope mount system so advanced it's blurred the line between professional and amateur astronomy. We've even put TheSky on a hand-held so you'll be able to identify the heavens anytime, anywhere.

Obsession? Who says *you're* obsessed?



TheSky

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

Take your best shot!

WWW.BISQUE.COM SOFTWARE BISQUE, 912 TWELFTH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 U.S.A. THESKY AND PARAMOUNT GT-1100 ARE TRADEMARKS OF SOFTWARE BISQUE

protostar hunter with the Universities Space Research Association, has spent many years snooping around stellar nurseries. He uncovered the 300-solar-mass protostar tucked away in a huge, dark gas cloud 7,000 light-years from Earth in the constellation Cepheus, near the emission nebula NGC 7538. He reported his findings at the June meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Pasadena, California.

In order to spot the object, dubbed NGC 7538S, Sandel used a specialized camera sensitive to submillimeter radiation, which has a wavelength longer than infrared but shorter than radio, mounted to the 50-foot (15-meter) James Clerk Maxwell Telescope on Hawaii's Mauna Kea. Submillimeter energy easily penetrates the dark, dense molecular clouds that often cloak regions of star creation.

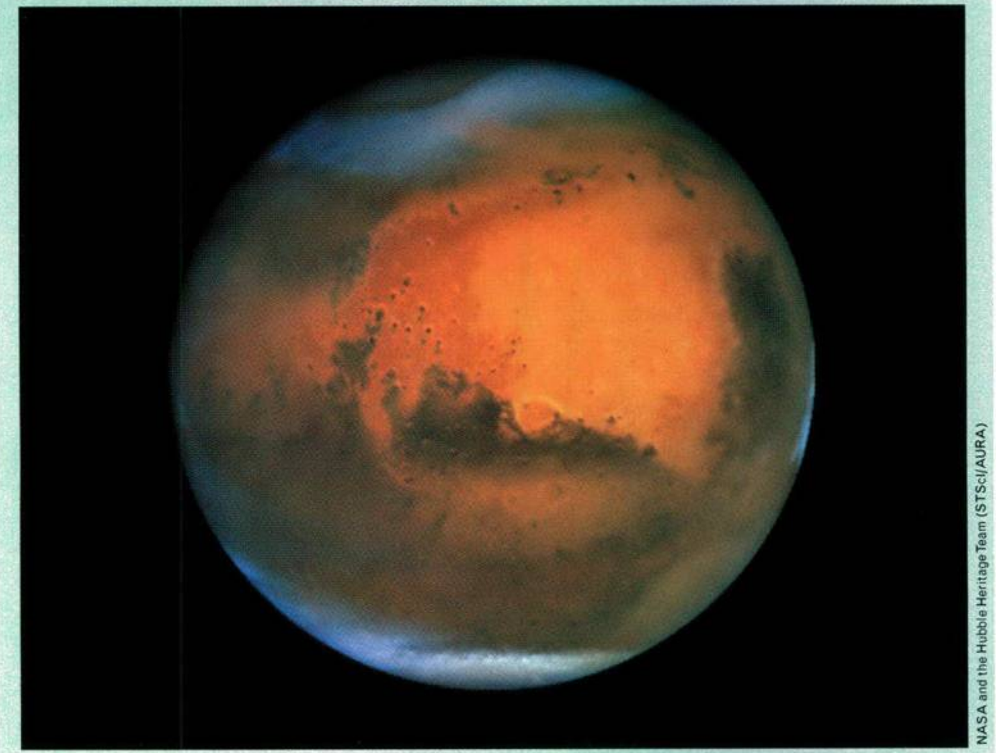
Sandell soon observed a huge disk of gas and dust — nearly 300 times the size of our solar system — within a tight pack of interstellar clouds. He constructed a submillimeter map of NGC 7538S and determined that because of its girth and density, the object is likely gravitationally unstable and on the cusp of collapsing under its own weight.

"All these factors point to only one conclusion," says Sandell. "This object is a protostar, and a big one. It's in the process of forming one or more very massive stars, a process that is very poorly understood."

Sandell is confident that this monster of a protostar will evolve into a single star because he has so far detected only one "maser source." A maser is a stream of amplified microwave radiation analogous to laser light that is emitted from a very compact region. Some scientists think that within hotbeds of star formation, the number of maser sources hints at the eventual number of stars.

The reason so few massive protostars are seen, says Sandell, is that their development into high-mass stars happens in an astronomical blink of an eye — only about 10,000 years. More typical protostars reach maturity as sunlike stars in roughly one million years. — Paul Morledge

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

FROSTY POLAR CAPS, water-ice clouds, and dark surface markings highlight the rusty landscape of Mars viewed by Hubble. This image was taken on June 26, 2001, when the Red Planet was 43 million miles (68 million km) from Earth, near its closest approach of the 2001 apparition. Details as small as 10 miles (16 km) across can be seen. A close look reveals several seasonal dust storms. One covers a good portion of the north polar cap (at top) while a smaller one churns nearby. The most impressive, however, is just starting to spill out of the giant Hellas Basin (at lower right). Within a few weeks, this storm grew and intensified, covering more than half the planet.

STAR FORMATION

How to Make a Brown Dwarf

▶ Every litter has its runt. And so it goes with star formation. At least that's what University of Colorado researcher Bo Reipurth and his Cambridge Institute of Astronomy colleague Cathie Clarke would say.

According to the duo, brown dwarfs — wannabe stars that range in mass from 13 to 75 times that of Jupiter — are a natural byproduct of star formation processes rather than the result of rare, idealized conditions. The picture Reipurth and Clarke paint is one in which brown dwarfs are very common. In addition, their recently published theories clarify some long-standing misconceptions about these diminutive objects.

When dense cores of gas and dust reach a critical mass and begin to collapse in the early stages of the star-formation process, individual mass seeds find

EINSTEIN deciphered the mysteries of the universe for every scientist in the world. Isn't it about time someone deciphered them for you?

At last...

The secrets of modern physics . . . taught in language you can understand . . .these audio and video lectures let you learn at your own rate, wherever and whenever you wish!

E=mc2

Now you can learn the basic ideas behind the theory of relativity and quantum physics from 24 vibrant, expertly delivered lectures that require no special background in math or science.

Professor Richard Wolfson has a special, well-honed gift for explaining the awe-inspiring—and even, at times, mind-bending—concepts of modern physics in ways that anyone interested in learning can readily master.

The 20th century brought two revolutionary changes in our understanding of the physical universe. Relativity and quantum theory touch the very basis of physical reality, altering our common-sense notions of space and time, cause and effect.

Time Travel, Black Holes, and the Raisin That Lit New York

Is time travel into the future possible? Yes—but if you don't like what you find, you can't come back! Does a single raisin contain enough energy to power New York City for a day? Absolutely! Is the universe governed by laws that strictly predict what will happen in the future, or by chance? In part, by chance. All these and other equally strange consequences flow from relativity and quantum physics.

The Theory of Relativity in One Sentence?

Many people think that relativity and quantum physics must be far beyond them. But the basic ideas can be mastered by anyone. Einstein's theory of relativity, for example, can be stated in one concise English sentence.

Professor Wolfson begins with the basics of Newtonian or "classical" physics. Then he explains the logic that led inexorably to Einstein's theory of special relativity, and the simple yet far-reaching insight on which it rests.

With that in mind, you next consider Einstein's theory of general relativity and its interpretation of gravitation in terms of the curvature of space and time. Here you will learn how the Hubble Space Telescope offers striking confirmation of Einstein's thinking.

The course's second half shows how inquiry into matter at the atomic and subatomic scales led to quandaries that caused even the great physicist Werner Heisenberg to wonder whether "nature [can] possibly be as absurd as it seems to us in these atomic experiments?"

The Marvelous World of Quantum Mechanics

You will see how these quandaries are resolved—or at least clarified—by quantum mechanics.

Professor Wolfson proceeds into this strange, marvelous terrain by explaining the basics of quantum theory. Then he explores the "zoo" of particles and forces that compose everything.

His final lectures step back to put relativity (large scale) and quantum mechanics' (small scale) into the same picture. This in turn sheds light on the whole universe, and the possibility that physics can produce a "theory of everything."

Don't miss this master teacher or this splendid course. The Teaching Company searches America for the best college lecturers, such as Prof. Wolfson, as identified by their teaching awards and top marks on independent student evaluations.

PART I

Time Travel, Tunneling, Tennis, and Tea . . . Heaven and Earth, Place and Motion . . . The Clockwork Universe . . . Let There Be Light! . . . Speed *c* Relative to What? . . . Earth and Ether—A Crisis in Physics . . . Einstein to the Rescue . . . Uncommon Sense—Stretching Time . . . Muons and Time-Traveling Twins . . . Escaping Contradiction—Simultaneity Is Relative . . . Faster than Light? Past, Future, and Elsewhere . . . What about *E=mc≈*, and Is Everything Relative

PART II

A Problem of Gravity . . . Curved Spacetime . . . Black Holes . . . Into the Heart of Matter . . . Enter the Quantum . . . Wave or Particle? . . . Quantum Uncertainty—Farewell to Determinism . . . Particle or Wave? . . . Quantum Weirdness and Schrödinger's Cat . . . The Particle Zoo . . . Cosmic Connections . . . Toward a Theory of Everything

SAVE UP TO $145!
OFFER GOOD UNTIL DECEMBER 5, 2001

NO-RISK MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

About Your Professor:

RICHARD WOLFSON (Ph.D., Dartmouth College) is Professor of Physics at Middlebury College in Vermont, where he has also held the George Adams Ellis Chair in the Liberal Arts. Decades of teaching at Middlebury, with its strong emphasis on the humanities, has made him an expert at demonstrating the logic and significance of physics to students from many fields. His wide-ranging research interests include plasma physics, medical physics, solar-energy engineering, global climate change, and theoretical astrophysics. His writings have appeared in *Scientific American*, and he is the author of the textbook *Physics for Scientists and Engineers*, now in its 3d edition.

Shop securely on-line at:
www.teach12.com

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number: (Please refer to Priority Code 12067)

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412) Fax: 703-378-3819

The Teaching Company
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232
www.teach12.com

Priority Code 12067

Please send me **Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists,** which consists of 24 half-hour lectures, with complete lecture outlines and diagrams.

☐ **Audio $34.95** (reg. price $129.95) **SAVE $95!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and guarantee

☐ **Video $54.95** (reg. price $199.95) **SAVE $145!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and guarantee

☐ **CD $49.95** (reg. price $179.95) **SAVE $130!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and guarantee

☐ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

***Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.*

☐ **Charge my:** *(please check desired format)*

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER NOVUS ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Offer Good Through: December 5, 2001

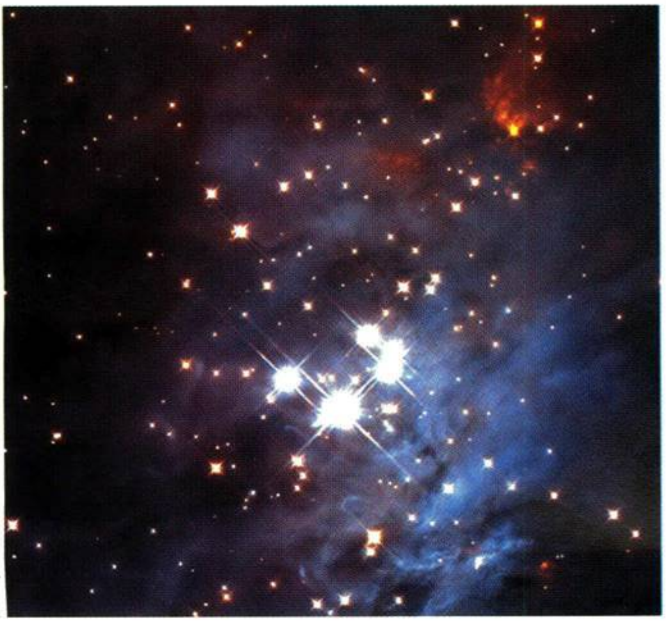
themselves competing with one another for limited star-making resources, much in the same way that a litter of pups compete for their share of their mother's milk. The more material a budding star can accrete, the better chance it will have of reaching the critical mass of about 8 percent the mass of the sun. That's how much bulk is needed to initiate thermonuclear fusion, the critical process that defines a star and keeps it shining.

It turns out that the smaller mass seeds, what Reipurth calls embryos, are constantly being cast about from gravitational interactions with larger seeds. Consequently, mass seeds that start out small have a much harder time gaining mass and are more likely to remain small. What's more, the smallest embryos will often be completely ejected from the star-forming region, destined to spend eternity alone as brown dwarfs.

Astronomers have long wondered why binary systems containing one brown dwarf and one main sequence star are so rare, and why those that do exist have such an enormous separation between the objects. According to Reipurth, these findings are completely consistent with their theories. "Our model can now explain that," says Reipurth, "because a stellar embryo very close to one that succeeds in becoming a star would normally also get sufficiently fed to become a star."

As for the latter case, Reipurth thinks that some brown dwarfs may be kicked out of the star-forming cores, but not quite far enough to escape the pull of at least one of their neighbors, resulting in binary systems with one brown dwarf at a large separation from its stellar companion.

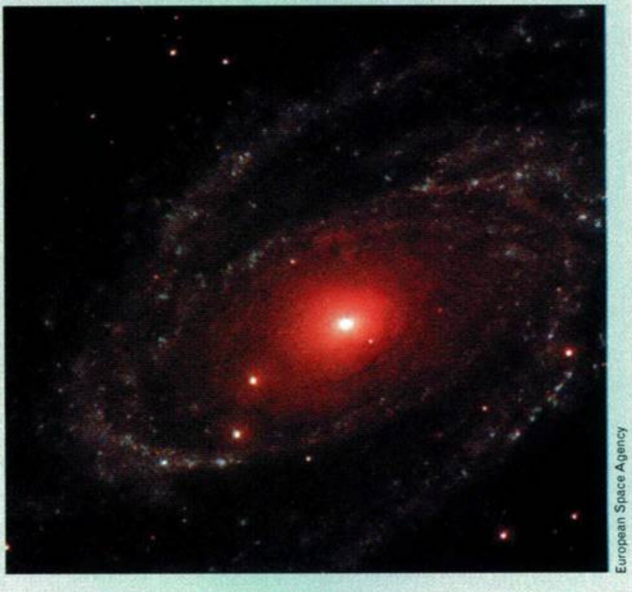
Reipurth and Clarke's findings may also help astronomers to draw the distinction between what some call giant planets and others call brown dwarfs. "Even though brown dwarfs failed in the end to become stars, they still were formed in the same way as stars," explains Reipurth. "In contrast, giant planets are frequently found as very close companions to stars, implying that they grew as planets from circumstellar disks, like planets in our own solar system." — W. S.



A swarm of about 50 newborn brown dwarfs (the fainter dots) populate the Orion Nebula in this Hubble near-infrared image.

NASA/STScI

XMM-NEWTON



European Space Agency

ONE OF THE BRIGHTEST GALAXIES in the northern sky, M81 in Ursa Major, posed for the ultraviolet camera onboard the XMM-Newton satellite. This spiral galaxy lies 12 million light-years from Earth and forms a conspicuous pair with its neighbor, M82. The two galaxies apparently had a close encounter some 10 million years ago, triggering a burst of star formation. The hottest regions in M81 are the stellar nurseries thus created, which churn out hot, massive stars. They appear blue in the image. The coolest regions appear red and concentrate in the galaxy's central bulge, where most stars are older and less massive. (The bright reddish dots are foreground stars in our galaxy.) The bright white point of light at the galaxy's center remains the subject of debate. Some astronomers think it represents an intense starburst region in the core, while others suspect it traces the emission from a supermassive black hole that's slowly accreting gas and stars.

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Breaking Up Is Easy to Do

▶ Neil Sedaka once wrote about the difficulty of breaking up a long-term relationship, but the solar system apparently pays scant attention to aging pop

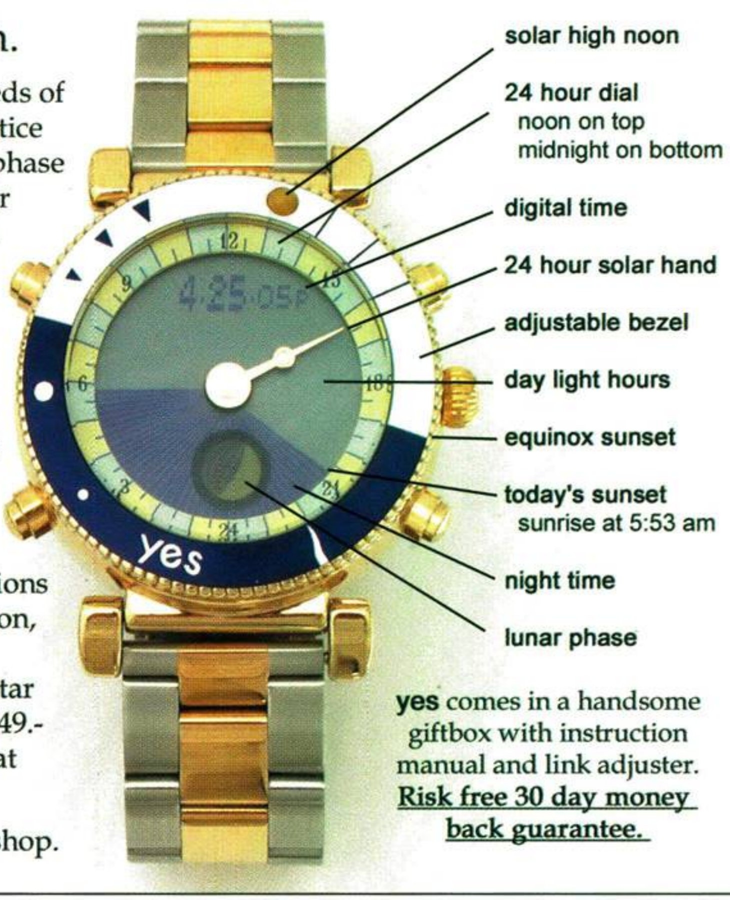
Astronomers dream watch.

The **yes** watch is designed with the needs of astronomers in mind. It alerts you to solstice and equinox dates, shows current lunar phase and amount of daylight and nighttime for any given day at any place on the planet. LCD display tells times for sunrise and sunset plus hours, minutes, seconds, month, date and day. It is programmed for 500 cities worldwide, automatically adjusts for DST and has both sunrise and regular alarm. Also features an aqua nightlight and stopwatch. The rotating bezel can be used to peg sidereal time, personal rhythms or third time zone. The digital display keeps time for 2 locations simultaneously. Stainless steel construction, Swiss movement, one year warranty.

The **yes** watch is a perfect gift for any star gazer. Model shown is "The Classic" - $ 349.-
Call **1 877 937 9282** to order or visit us at

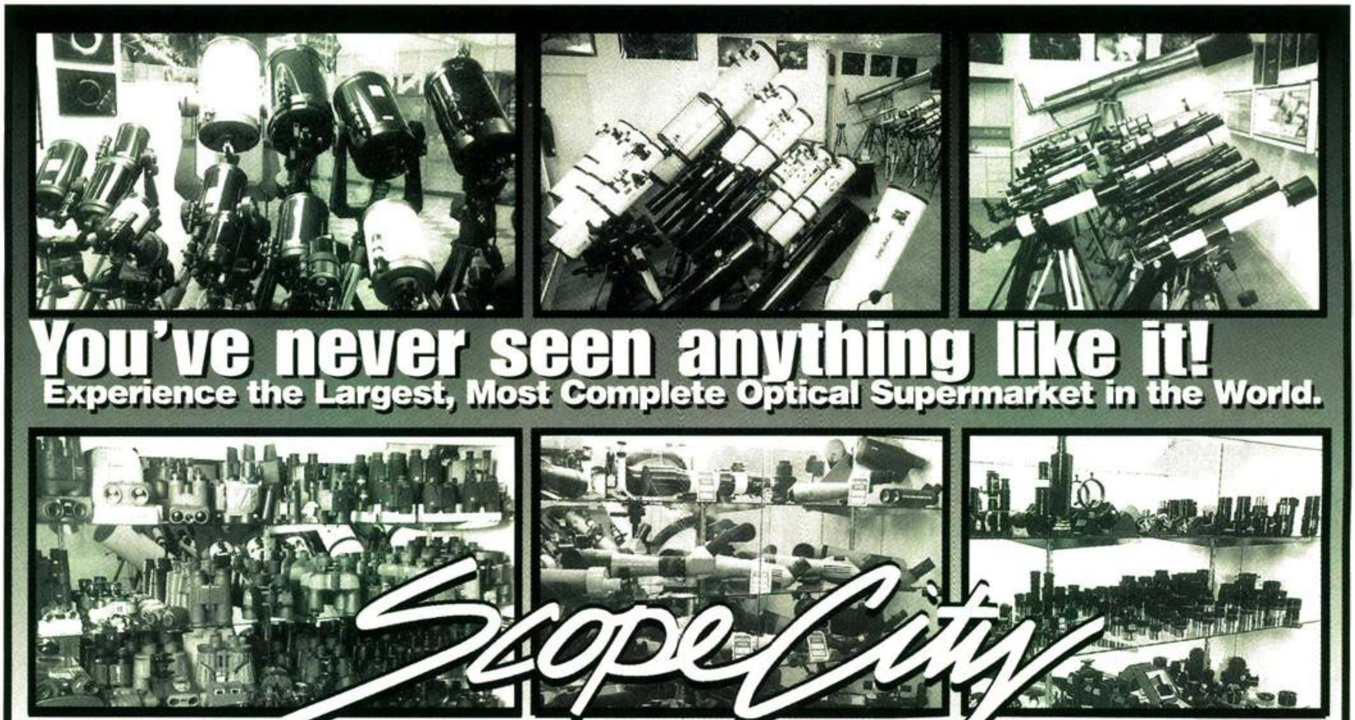
www.yeswatch.com

to learn more, review the collection and shop.



solar high noon
24 hour dial
noon on top
midnight on bottom
digital time
24 hour solar hand
adjustable bezel
day light hours
equinox sunset
today's sunset
sunrise at 5:53 am
night time
lunar phase
yes
4:25:05P

yes comes in a handsome giftbox with instruction manual and link adjuster.
Risk free 30 day money back guarantee.



You've never seen anything like it!

Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.

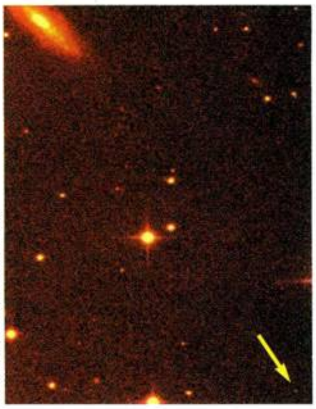
Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com



European Southern Observatory

S 2000 S 1 (arrow) glows dimly in its discovery image. The moon seems to be a collisional fragment.

singers. Continuing observations of the 12 recently discovered moons orbiting Saturn show that they are likely fragments created when their parent moons suffered massive collisions.

In days gone by, the solar system didn't seem such a crowded and violent place. For most of history, the only known moon belonged to planet Earth. Galileo quintupled that number in January 1610, when he used the newly invented telescope to discover the four bright moons of Jupiter.

As the centuries passed, many more moons were discovered, but never more than two at a time. That's all changed now. In the last few years, telescopes and technology have improved so much that moons are falling out of the sky in bunches. Five new moons were found around Uranus between 1997 and 1999, 12 were discovered orbiting Jupiter in 1999 and 2000, and a dozen more turned up around Saturn just last year.

Brett Gladman of the National Center of Scientific Research in Nice, France, and his collaborators discovered the new saturnian moons in August, September, and November 2000. Using several telescopes around the world, the team took wide-field images of the sky near Saturn once each hour. Computer software then analyzed the multi-gigabytes of data, looking for any object that moved relative to the fixed background stars.

Astronomers have now followed the new moons for nearly a year, pinning down their orbits. All appear to be small, irregular satellites, having fairly elongated orbits that stretch millions of miles from Saturn and tilt significantly to the planet's equatorial plane. Gladman and his colleagues report their findings in the July 12 issue of *Nature*.

Most interesting, the orbits appear to cluster into three or four distinct groups, with the orbits in each group sharing similar characteristics. "We think we're seeing orbits cluster just as asteroids cluster," says team member Carl Hergenrother of the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory.

"With asteroids that cluster, the belief is they are pieces of what once was a big asteroid that got hit by something," he adds. "It's possible that we're seeing the same thing with the satellites."

The researchers think that each cluster started out as an intact moon that was captured as it passed through Saturn's protoplanetary gas cloud. Then, sometime after the planet formed, the moon was smashed by another object, perhaps a comet or asteroid. The newly discovered moons are simply the fragments of those collisions — and many more could be awaiting discovery. — R. T.

MAP Is on Its Way

How old is the universe? What happened in the instant after the Big Bang? How and when did the first galaxies form? These are just some of the questions astronomers hope to answer with the Microwave Anisotropy Probe (MAP), a spacecraft launched June 30 from Cape Canaveral. MAP will study the microwave background radiation — the cooling afterglow of the Big Bang — looking for the tiny temperature differences that point back to density fluctuations in the infant universe. MAP's ability to measure variations of millionths of a degree far exceeds that of any previous observations. A month after launch, MAP was scheduled to swing past the moon, boosting its orbit to the second Lagrangian point (L2). After a three-month journey, MAP will begin to chart the microwave background.

NASA

MAP lifts off on its mission to study the background radiation.

When the Sun Turns the Sky Gray

If the weather seems cloudier recently, you may not be imagining it. A new study has found that the United States becomes cloudier during periods of increased solar activity, like those of the past couple of years. Petra Udelhofen of the State University of New York at Stony Brook led the researchers, who reported their findings in the July 1 issue of *Geophysical Research Letters*. "Our results show that cloudiness varies on average by two percent between years of solar maximum and minimum," says Udelhofen. The researchers suggest that the jet stream, which guides storms and appears to move northward around solar maximum, may be the culprit.

New Plan for Cassini-Huygens

Scientists should still get the view of Saturn's moon Titan they've dreamed about. NASA and the European Space Agency have developed a plan to work around a communications problem between the Cassini orbiter and Huygens probe that threatened much of the probe's scientific mission (see "A Giant Awakens Cassini," April 2001). The new plan changes the probe's release date to January 14, 2005 — seven weeks later than originally scheduled — and positions the Cassini orbiter farther away during the descent. After Cassini arrives at Saturn in July 2004, it will complete three flybys of Titan, instead of two, before the probe release. The rest of Cassini's four-year prime mission to study the planet, its rings, and its moons, will remain unchanged.

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $149.95

atomic radio with 2 alarms and tempature, day, date, LCD $39.95

NEW

Junghans atomic carbon, stainless bezel, sapphire lens LCD day date - carbon/leather band • $279.00

definitely atomic clock
definitely precise
definitely self setting

with the world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from

ATOMIC TIME ™

- watches for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock in fort collins/co
- accurate to 1 second in 1 million years
- engineered in germany

complete line of atomic clocks
Junghans full ceramic or carbon fiber atomic watches in 12 styles, sapphire lens, bright lumi. hands for nighttime, waterresistant
Junghans solar watches
Junghans since 1861
over 100 different Atomic Time watches & clocks for home and office & weather stations

20% off second item

call for our free brochure:
or go to www.**atomictime.com**
credit card orders call toll free
1-800-985-8463
send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $6.95 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

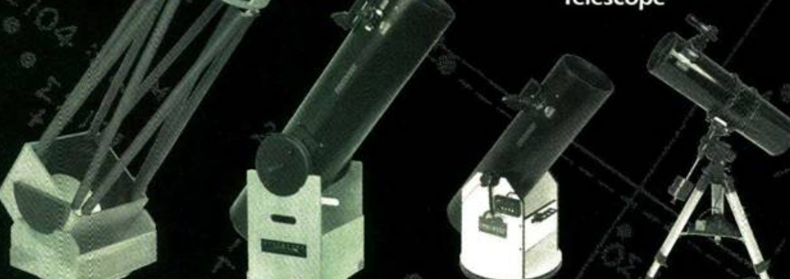
atomic dual alarm clock w. temperature day and date, black 3.5x4.5x2" $29.95

jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & day and date,wall or desk 8.5"x8.5"x1" • $49.95

black arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $59.95 (wood $69.95)

DISCOVERY
TELESCOPES
2001 CELEBRATES OUR 10TH ANNIVERSARY

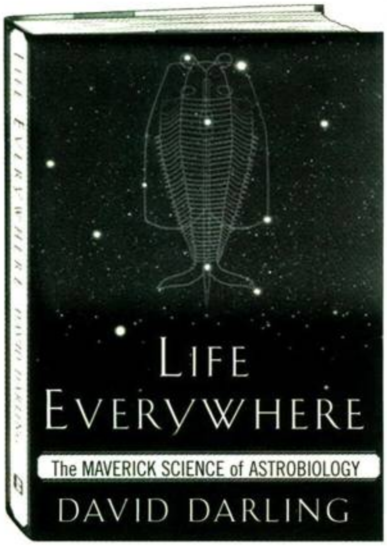
FREE!!!
DISCOVERY LASER COLLIMATOR
with Every DHQ, Truss Design and Premium DHQ Telescope



TRUSS DESIGNS
PREMIUM DHQ
DHQ
EQ

Ask for a FREE Discovery Catalog showing our complete line of Telescopes, Optics and Accessories
Order online or toll free:
(877) 523-4400
visit our website at:
www.discovery-telescopes.com

Biology Beyond Earth



LIFE EVERYWHERE
The Maverick Science of Astrobiology
David Darling

"A lucid and surprisingly accurate introduction to the field of astrobiology and a thoughtful response to the Rare Earth hypothesis. Carl Sagan would have been pleased to see this."
James R. Kasting, Penn State Astrobiology Research Center

"In *Life Everywhere,* astronomer David Darling contends that 'life' encompasses more than E.T. and the green-skinned go-go girls of 'Star Trek.' Bacterial life-forms from other planets have the potential to profoundly affect our understanding of the cosmos, as well as ourselves. Darling expertly explores the accomplishments and goals of this young, controversial science."
—Salon.com

BASIC BOOKS
A Member of the Perseus Books Group
www.basicbooks.com

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
now only $495!
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar
now only $99!

ETX-125EC

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and not a clue in the world about astronomy.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who can answer your questions, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We have the Meade LX90 in stock!

Meade
8" LX90
$1695

You can live the good life of big-aperture go-to fully computerized astronomy for less money than ever before with the new 8" **Meade LX90**.

The 8" LX90 SCT is only $1695, including a tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base.

We have been shipping LX90 scopes to delighted customers for months. We had 250 scheduled for delivery as this was written, so chances are very good that you can get an LX90 with little or no delay. While backorders *are* possible on this hot new scope, if Meade is shipping the LX90 for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

We have over 25 tons of telescopes in stock!

On average, we keep somewhere over 1000 telescopes in stock. At an average weight of 50 lbs. each, that means we usually have over 25 tons of telescopes in inventory at any given time. We don't know of many dealers – if any – who stock telescopes in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. And we don't just stock telescopes in large quantities. We have literally tons of accessories, as well. Eyepieces, filters, CCD cameras and autoguiders, dew caps, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, electric focusers, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights, and much more.

Finally . . . shake-free binocular observing!

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing," is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. They also said "astounding . . . supercrisp . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . ."

Canon

There's no shake, no blur, no jittery images while hand-holding these high power binos, just rock-solid astronomical observing. From 10 x 30mm to a big 18 x 50mm, there's a Canon image-stabilized binocular that's right for you.

A baby light bucket for early fall viewing . . . only $\$159^{95}$.

The **Bushnell Voyager** 4.5" tabletop rich field reflector gives you a wide field of view, plus all the light-gathering power you can get from a tabletop telescope.

4.5" Voyager
$\$159^{95}$

Comes with shoulder strap, two eyepieces for 19x and 100x, and a 3-leg tabletop base that also mounts on any photo tripod for use in the field. The Voyager is a good scope for the beginning astronomer, as well as a great travel scope for the more experienced observer.

$100 lower price on Meade ETX-90EC!

Meade ETX-90EC
now only $495!

Not only is the best-selling **Meade ETX-90EC** priced $100 lower than last year, but its companion **#497 Autostar** computer has dropped by $50 as well! The **ETX-90EC** is in stock for immediate shipment, as are the **ETX-125EC** 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain and the **ETX-70AT** computerized go-to refractor. With our large Meade inventory, you don't have to wait to get an ETX from ***astronomics.***

And we don't just have ETX scopes in stock. We have Autostar computers, cases, tripods, eyepieces, electric focusers, filters, camera adapters, and more. If it's any of the Meade ETX scopes, or an accessory for a Meade ETX – *or any Meade telescope* – chances are good that we have it in stock.

Lumicon filters . . . the deep sky standard!

If city lights are blocking your view of the heavens, get rid of the pollution with one of the many Lumicon nebula filters we stock.

Deep Sky: broadband for use in moderately light-polluted areas; available in 1.25", 2", 2" with T-threads, and Schmidt-Cassegrain visual back versions.

UHC: ultra high contrast for use in badly light-polluted areas; available in 1.25" and 2" versions.

Oxygen III: line band centered on emission nebulas for use in badly light-polluted areas; available in 1.25" and 2" versions.

H-Beta: Horsehead Nebula line band for use in badly light-polluted areas; available in 1.25".

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our redesigned and expanded website, now with secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from $\$227^{\underline{50}}$.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses. We also stock the 8-24mm Pentax zoom.

A $100 lower price on a Celestron 4" go-to Mak!

The 4000-object computer of the new **Celestron NexStar 4** go-to Maksutov-Cassegrain is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer hand control can be used even when docked conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. A long eye relief Star Pointer non-magnifying finder makes aligning on the skies a snap. The battery-operated tabletop NexStar is so easy to use that you'll be observing only minutes after you take it out of the box. And the new $100 lower price makes it easier than ever to get into astronomy.

CELESTRON
$599
NexStar 4

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 23rd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

A new 8" NexStar GPS for $2499! Turn it on and it does all the work!

8", $2499
11", $2999
11 GPS

Finding your way around the sky just got a lot easier. Celestron's *new* 8" **NexStar 8 GPS** computerized go-to scope at $2499 and 11" **NexStar 11 GPS** at $2999 use a built-in electronic compass and GPS (Global Positioning System) to tell them where they are in time and space, align them on the sky, and start finding over 40,000 deep sky objects for you . . . *automatically!*

You don't have to level the tube, point it north, enter your latitude and longitude or the name of the nearest big city, calculate and enter universal time, compensate for daylight savings time, or do all of the other little things that some computerized scopes must have done for *them* before they can find deep space wonders for *you*. All you have to do with a NexStar GPS is turn on the telescope. The NexStar 8 and 11 GPS do the rest.

For full details on the new NexStar 8 GPS and 11 GPS, visit our website at www.astronomics.com.

New lower prices on big SBIG CCD cameras!

SBIG now has six lower-priced versions of the **ST-8E** 1534 x 1020 pixel *self-guiding* two-chip imager. There are three enhanced blue chips to choose from. Each is available with or without antiblooming.

For spectroscopy, photometry, and critical imaging applications, Class 1 chips have no column or point defects.

Class 2 chips have no column defects and a limited number of point and cluster defects. This is an upgrade of the former ST-8E that's priced $1355 lower than the previous models! Class 2 chips are designed for most scientific applications and excellent imaging.

Class 3 chips allow for some column, point, and cluster defects. These can be eliminated by the software for very good astronomical imaging (although with somewhat restricted scientific use). The price is $1500 below competitive cameras with a similar size chip.

We stock almost all Apogee LISÄÄ, Meade, and SBIG CCD cameras and autoguiders. We also carry a wide range of CCD accessories – flip mirrors, off-axis guiders, color filter wheels, image processing software, and more. Our large inventory means the chances are good you won't have to wait to get the camera or accessory of your choice. Here are the SBIG cameras we keep in stock and their prices.

ST-5C track/accumulate camera	895.00
ST-237A track/accumulate camera	1195.00
ST-7E self-guiding camera, Class 1	2650.00
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 1	7350.00
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 2	5995.00
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 3	4995.00
ST-9E self-guiding camera, Class 1	3950.00
ST-10E self-guiding camera, Class 2	7695.00
ST-1001E large format track/accumulate	6595.00
STV digital video camera/guider	1850.00
STVD digital video w/LCD screen	2250.00

Half-price observing books!

We bought almost 4000 observing books from Astronomy at some very special prices. We're passing our savings on to you, pricing them as low as 50% off retail.

Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy 166 page softbound, is a great starter, reg. $14.95	$9.95
Galaxies & The Universe 112 page softbound, helps you find hundreds of galaxies, reg. $19.95	$9.95
Stars & Galaxies 200 page hardbound, observe 344 of the best deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	$14.95
Universe From Your Backyard 188 page hardbound, observe 690 deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	$14.95

Takahashi – another name for premium optics.

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 2.4" **FS-60C** OTA at $829 to the 6" **FS-152** OTA at $8999, we stock Takahashi fluorite apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast*.

Takahashi FSQ-106N OTA (4" f/5), **$3475**, on an EM-2 mount, **$2229**. Also shown is the FS-102 4" f/8 OTA, **$2349** w/o finderscope.

Why wait for 1-3 *years* to get your apo refractor or mount from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a superb Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We can also special order larger scopes with 1-3 month delivery times.

We stock complete Takahashi scopes on mounts, as well as apochromatic optical tubes for use on your own mount.

Takahashi FCL-90 ***Sky 90*** OTA (3.5" f/5.6), shown with dew shield retracted, **$2279**

A very hot Takahashi is the unique **FCL-90 *Sky 90*** 90mm f/5.6 refractor. With its self-storing dew shield retracted, as shown above, this remarkable telescope is less than 14" long! It makes a great traveller scope that you can stow away anywhere – *and it's available!*

We also stock the 22" long Takahashi **FSQ-106N** 4" 4-element f/5 dual fluorite astrograph apo refractor OTA. It's another great travelling scope.

If you want premium optics, and you want them *now*, the first name you should think of is Takahashi. The second name should be . . . ***astronomics***.

650 go-to Celestron scopes at their lowest prices ever!

NexStar 114HC scope plus computer hand control
$299

NexStar 80HC scope plus computer hand control
$269

We bought over 650 of these go-to computerized Celestron NexStar scopes at great prices, and we're passing our savings on to you. You get two 1.25" eyepieces, a red dot Star Pointer finder, dual battery-operated motor drives with hand control, software to control the scope from a computer, an adjustable height metal tripod with accessory tray, *and* a separate go-to computer hand control. Both are so sensationally easy to use that you'll be observing in minutes. A review in *Astronomy* said, "What fun to press "M31" on the hand control, then watch as the Andromeda Galaxy slides into the field of view! . . . a great telescope for someone as young as 12 or 13." The **NexStar 114**, left, is a 4.5" aperture f/9 reflector. The **NexStar 80**, right, is an 80mm f/5 refractor. Both make computerized astronomy amazingly affordable.

Buy and sell your used telescopes and accessories through the *free* classified ads and message board at www.astrofieds.com

An 8" go-to for only $1499? Amazing!

NexStar 8
$1499

The **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to 8" SCT has just dropped in price by a big $200! You get an adjustable height tripod, Starbright multicoated optics, Star Pointer finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory. It's enough scope to keep you busy and happy observing for the rest of your life – at its lowest price ever!

A lower price for the NexStar 5 . . . and a $149 tripod for free, too!

You now get a $149 value NexStar adjustable height aluminum tripod and wedge *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Not only do you get a free tripod, but the new $1149 price is Celestron's lowest ever for a 5" go-to scope!

Fuji astro binoculars!

Comet Hyakutake, among others, was discovered with big 150mm Fujinon binoculars. There's no guarantee that you will discover a new comet with a 10 x 70mm or 16 x 70mm Fujinon FMT-SX binocular, but we can guarantee that the 70mm Fujinons are built to the same premium optical quality standards as the big Fujis. For pricing and full details, see our newly redesigned and expanded website at **www.astronomics.com**.

Just wanted to let you know that the used ETX70AT scope arrived yesterday. I was very impressed with it's appearance - it didn't look used at all! Everything was there in excellent condition, as advertised (except the allen wrench, which I can pick up locally). I took it out last night under not so great skies. Everything seems to perform well (except the sky!) Thanks so much for a great buy on the ETX70AT, and for the friendly service. I will be back!

Customer Quote of the Month #115

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

DIVING FOR SPACECRAFT

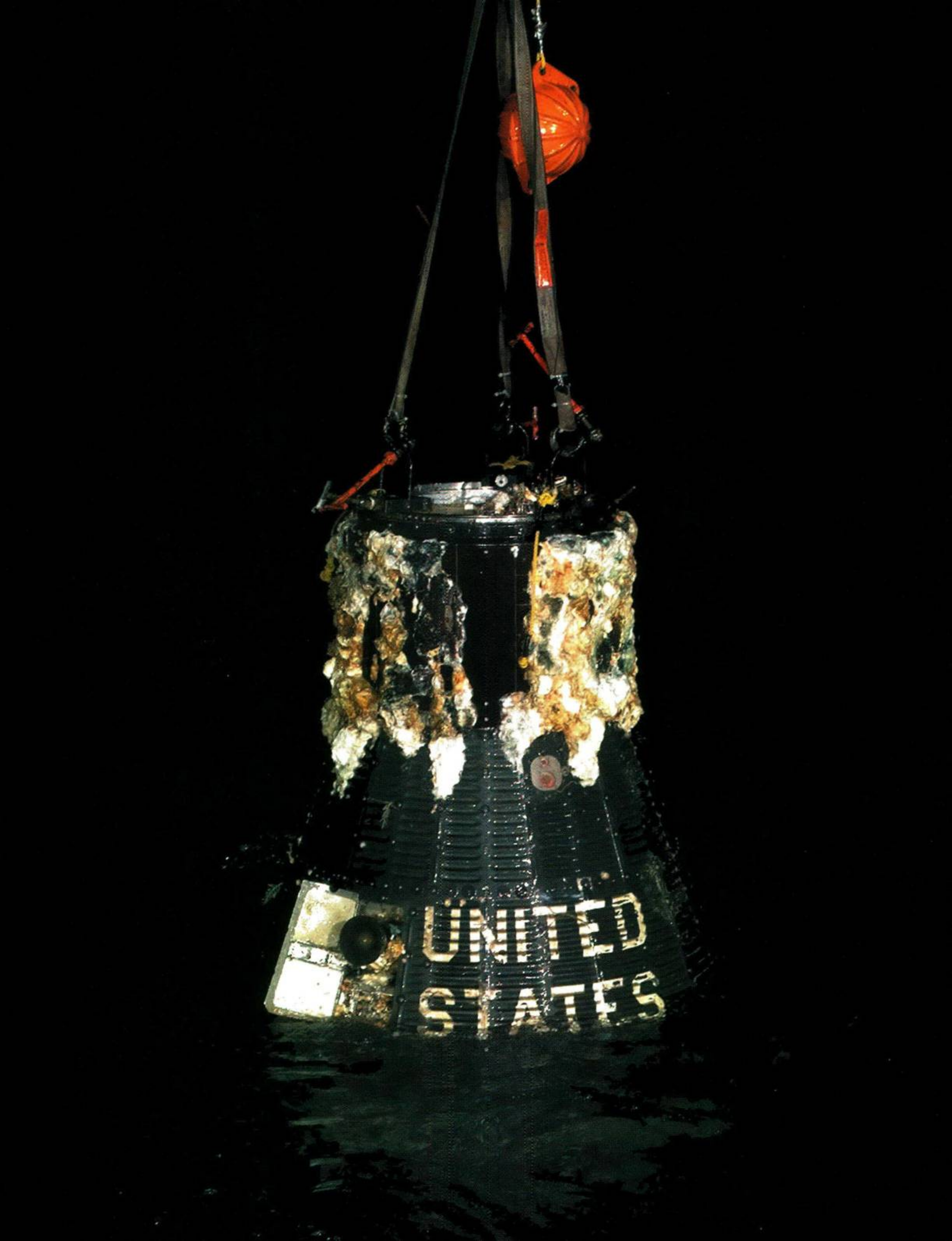
One man's quest to raise NASA's Liberty Bell 7 *brings a flood of memories to the surface.*

by Paul Perry

It's 1:07 A.M., April 29, 1999, and Curt Newport is deeply distressed. He's nearly broke and living on borrowed time. After 15 years of exhaustive research and fundraising, when everything was finally coming together, Newport is bracing himself for what seems like the imminent death of his dream — to find and recover America's lost *Liberty Bell 7* space capsule.

For five days now Newport and his salvage crew have sailed back and forth atop 16,000 feet of deep-blue ocean 300 miles off the coast of Florida, in search of the notorious Project Mercury spacecraft, which splashed down and sank nearly 40 years ago after a 15-minute suborbital jaunt with NASA astronaut Virgil I. "Gus" Grissom in the hot seat. As NASA's second attempt to hurl a man into space and bring him back alive, the voyage of the *Liberty Bell 7* — the name Grissom had chosen for his bell-shaped craft — was a far cry from being the perfect sequel to Alan Shepard's historic maiden flight two months earlier. Luckily, Grissom was rescued only seconds before his vessel filled with water, but the answers to why it sank went down to rest with the *Liberty Bell 7*.

Bringing liberty home: Barnacled with brine deposits from the bottom of the Atlantic Ocean, Grissom's Mercury space capsule (*Liberty Bell 7*) breaks the surface after nearly 40 years in the deep. The effort to find and raise the *Liberty Bell* lasted more than 15 years. Discovery Channel (DC)


UNITED
STATES

OCEANEERING

Now, after covering almost each and every inch of the 24-square-mile target area, Newport and his gang are beginning to wonder if they'll go home to a hero's welcome or return as empty-handed nobodies. And the rest, as they say, is history.

15 Minutes of Fame

On July 21, 1961, Grissom sat atop a Redstone rocket, hurtling toward space at 5,000 miles per hour. His heart rate rose to 150 beats per minute as his Mercury space capsule separated from the booster rocket. With little time for reflection, Grissom soon found himself weightless in shallow space.

After performing a few short pitch and yaw maneuvers, Grissom turned the Mercury spacecraft around, aiming the heat shield at Earth's atmosphere and firing off the tiny vessel's retrorockets for reentry. This was the most dangerous in a chain of perilous events faced by Grissom. If the rockets failed to ignite or deliver enough thrust, the spacecraft could land almost anywhere, even in the densest jungle or steepest mountain range. But that didn't happen. The rockets fired flawlessly and the *Liberty Bell 7* plowed through the stratosphere, glowing and intact. Throughout reentry, the added force caused by the craft's deceleration burdened Grissom with as much as 11 times his own bodyweight.

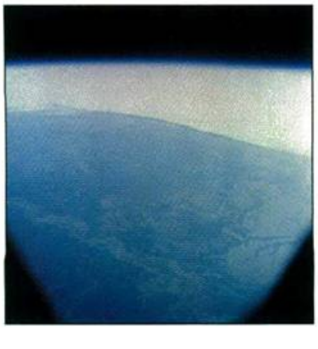
At 21,000 feet, the drogue chute popped out, steadying the bell-shaped capsule and slowing its descent. At 11,000 feet, the parachute that would assure a soft ocean landing popped open, giving Grissom a secure jolt. Soon the capsule splashed down in the waters north of the Grand Bahamas. Three miles away, two helicopters raced from the deck of the aircraft carrier USS *Randolph* to retrieve Grissom and his capsule.

So far, everything had gone off without a hitch . . .

Yet to be Found...

"*Liberty Bell 7* wasn't the last remnant of the early space program waiting to be found," says Curt Newport. The Atlantic Ocean still lays claim to a short list of booster rockets and one test spacecraft.

- The hatch from *Liberty Bell 7*.
- Seven Saturn V rocket stages from several Apollo missions.
- A Redstone rocket booster lost off Cape Canaveral.
- Mercury test capsule wreckage near Wallops Island, Virginia, which Newport searched for in the 1990s but was unable to find.



OCEAN EXPLORER 6000

Left to right: The crew hits the high seas in search of Liberty. Underwater astronaut Curt Newport casts a hopeful smile. The workhorse sonar is plucked from the water. Grissom wasn't in the water long enough to worry about sharks.

Reed Hoffmann, R. Hoffmann, DC, R. Hoffmann

"Okay, give me how much longer it will be before you get here," Grissom radioed to helicopter pilot James Lewis, a Navy lieutenant.

"This is Hunt Club 1. We are in orbit now at this time, around the capsule," said Lewis.

"Roger, give me about another five minutes here to mark these switch positions before I give you a call to come in and hook on," said Grissom.

"Hunt Club 1, roger, we are ready any time you are," said Lewis.

The helicopter hovered for five and a half minutes.

"Okay Hunt Club, this is Liberty Bell," said Grissom. "Are you ready for the pickup?"

"This is Hunt Club 1, this is affirmative," Lewis answered.

The helicopter swung low over the capsule while Lt. John Reinhard, the co-pilot, prepared the helicopter's hook to snag a loop at the top of the capsule and pull it from the water. Just as the helicopter got into position, Lewis saw the spacecraft's escape hatch blow off its hinges and skip across the water. Right behind it was Grissom, escaping into the relative safety of the sea as water rushed into the sinking capsule.

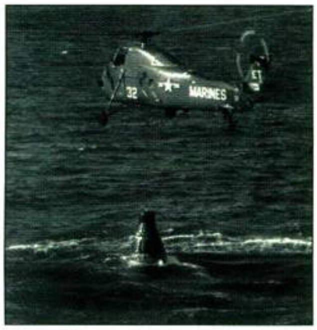
The Navy crew quickly hooked the capsule, but the waterlogged *Liberty Bell 7* now weighed 5,000 pounds, one thousand pounds more than the helicopter was designed to lift. Red dash lights blinked, warning of engine failure, and slowly the helicopter was dragged down until its wheels were literally submerged in the water.

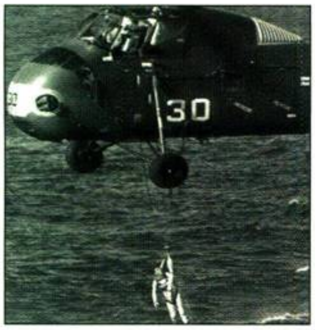
Lewis had no choice but to cut the capsule loose and let *Liberty Bell 7* drop into the deep.

Making His Mark

Since 1984 Newport had wanted to make a name for himself in the undersea world. By that time, he had already spent eight years as an astronaut of inner space, flying Remotely Operated Vehicles (ROVs) into the ocean depths. At the bottom of the sea, he is literally able to go where no man has ever gone, and recover what has been lost, sometimes tragically.

In 1986 Newport was involved with the recovery of the space shuttle Challenger, which exploded less than a minute into its flight. The unforgettable blast rained wreckage over a 400-square-mile area of the Atlantic Ocean. Despite a salvage effort that involved dozens of ships and thousands of personnel, Newport says that a large portion of the shuttle is still lost, deep in the ocean. "There was no way to get it all," he says. "Pieces of the shuttle still wash up on shore."



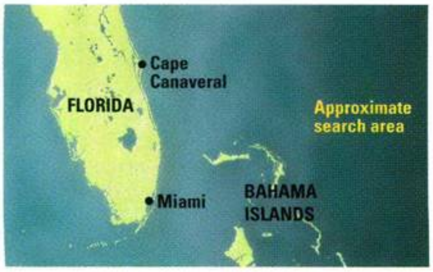


Newport, who has also searched for rare pink coral in Taiwan and worked on offshore oil rigs, has been part of salvage operations following many tragedies, including TWA Flight 800, Air India Flight 182, and a number of military aircraft crashes.

"I was making a good living," recalls Newport. "But I wanted to do something interesting with the technology. I wanted to rewrite history."

Newport's first idea was to find the *Titanic*. Many people had discussed searching for the lost luxury liner. Indeed, adventure writer Clive Cussler had penned *Raise the Titanic*, in which the ship is pumped full of air and brought to the surface. Possible, perhaps. But the problem was that no one knew exactly where the *Titanic* was.

Newport went to work on that question. He examined navigational charts and figured out how far the crippled ship had drifted after striking the iceberg in 1912."I was hot on her tail," says Newport. "Then Ballard came in and scooped me."



Unknown to Newport, Robert Ballard had the same goal. The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute researcher commanded a high-tech expedition aboard the research vessel *Knorr* and found the massive ship on August 31, 1985.

Newport was disappointed that someone else had found his choice target. But there was gratification even in defeat. "Plotting the location with charts, I had predicted where the *Titanic* was to within three miles," he says, a feat in and of itself.

As news about Ballard's stunning find hit the press, Newport switched his focus to Plan B: *Liberty Bell 7*.

Bringing Back Memories

A target smaller than one of the *Titanic's* lifeboats, *Liberty Bell 7* had a big history. For baby boomers, the sinking of Grissom's spacecraft ranked high in their memories along with events like the Kennedy assassination and the Vietnam War.

"Finding *Liberty Bell 7* had a lot of public sex appeal," offers Newport. But the most appealing aspect of the project to him was the fact that no one had looked for the capsule. The reason: "It was in such deep water that NASA wasn't even thinking of looking for it."

In June 1985, Newport started researching Gus Grissom and *Liberty Bell 7* while in Ireland as part of the recovery team for the Air India 747 crash. In between piloting his ROV through wreckage, Newport spent hours in the libraries of Cork, pulling together all the research he could on the short and fateful spaceflight.

"I came back to the United States with a head full of research and $34,000 to live on," recalls Newport.

He continued his research at the NASA archives in Washington, D.C., and almost convinced administrators at the space museum at Cape Canaveral to fund a search expedition. But they pulled out at the last minute, citing expenses and uncertainty over whether the craft could be found.

Later, after finishing his work at the shuttle recovery site, Newport returned to the Kennedy Space Flight Center in Florida to put the finishing touches on his *Liberty Bell 7* research. Through the Freedom of Information Act, Newport gained access to reams of flight data from Florida, as well as Rice University in Houston, Texas, and the Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Alabama. All of this would ultimately help him pinpoint the location of *Liberty Bell 7*.

Through a space memorabilia dealer, Newport was introduced to Lt. Gen. Tom Stafford, an Apollo and Gemini astronaut. Not only did Stafford give Newport a set of blueprints for the tiny Mercury spacecraft, but he introduced him to a number of the engineers who had tracked *Liberty*

Left to right: The original "Mercury 7" pose in front of a Mercury capsule (Grissom at center). A 1964 shot of NASA's Missile Row symbolizes America's commitment to win the race for space. All systems go, Grissom poses for one last photo op. All photos: NASA

Bell 7 via radar on its fateful flight. Through their interpretation of the data, he was able to narrow the search field to three by eight miles.

Although the potential search field had narrowed, the search for funding had not. To this day, Newport proudly waves a file folder filled with rejection letters from some of the most powerful people and organizations in the country, including Ross Perot, Tom Hanks, and the National Geographic Society.

Newport can afford to be proud because, although he was in a tight spot, much like Grissom after his fateful spaceflight, Newport eventually managed to convince Discovery Channel executive Mike Quattrone that he had a reasonable chance to make good on his promise to find the lost space capsule. In 1998, the Discovery Channel finally agreed to finance Newport's expedition and shoot a documentary of the unfolding events.

Coming to a Town Near You

Through 2003 (with a possible extension to 2005), *Liberty Bell 7* will be touring the United States. Here is the most current schedule:

June 29 – Sept. 15, 2002
Chabot Observatory and Science Center, Oakland, California.

Oct. 5, 2002 – Jan. 26, 2003
Denver Museum of Nature & Science, Denver, Colorado.

Feb. 15 – May 26, 2003
Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum, Washington, D.C.

June 14 – Sept. 7, 2003
Ft. Worth Museum of Science & History, Fort Worth, Texas.

Sept. 26, 2003 – Jan 4, 2004
Science City, Kansas City, Missouri.

Summer of '61

That summer day in 1961, only the arrival of another helicopter and the lowering of a horse-collar to pull Grissom up prevented him from going down with the *Liberty Bell 7*. Grissom was so exhausted and fearful from the near drowning that he strapped on a Mae West life jacket as soon as he was brought on board.

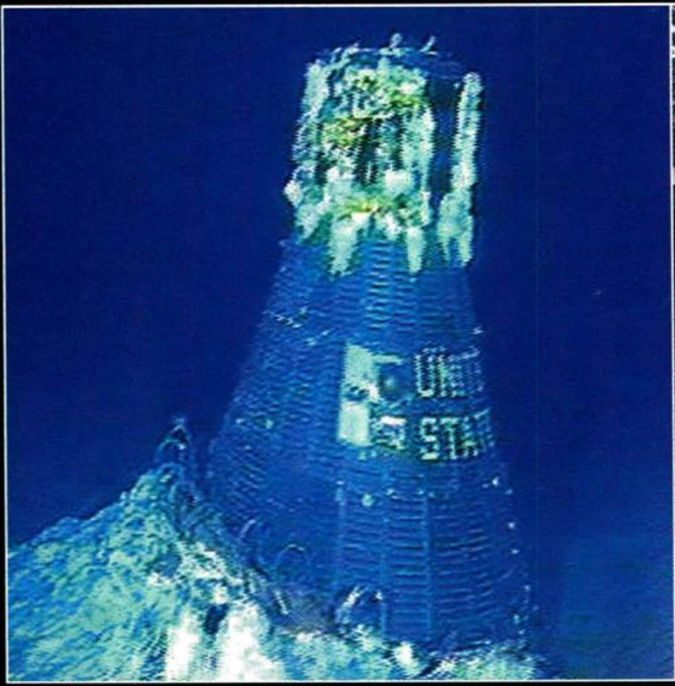
At the mission debriefing, Grissom denied that he had "screwed the pooch" — a term used by astronauts to designate a pilot error. "I didn't touch [the hatch]," said Grissom during one of these exhaustive interrogations. "I was just lying there — and it blew."

Impossible, said some of the technicians. Grissom must have accidentally hit the actuator, blowing off the hatch and filling the craft with water. There was no other way it could have happened, they insisted. They had tested the detonator in every possible way, including dropping one of the things onto concrete from 100 feet high. None had ever gone off accidentally.

NASA conducted extensive testing to see what — besides human error — could have caused the hatch to blow. They considered a variety of scenarios, including "omission of an o-ring seal on the detonator plunger," chemical action of seawater on the explosive, and static electricity discharge between the helicopter and spacecraft.

Their conclusion? "No satisfactory explanation for the apparent spontaneous actuation of the hatch has been found to date," reads a confidential NASA report. Thoughts that Grissom must have accidentally punched the activation plunger with his elbow persisted amongst NASA engineers, but ultimately everyone concerned just let the issue drop. After all, we were deadlocked in the race for space against the Soviet Union.

And besides, the evidence was untouchable, sitting on the bottom three and a half miles underwater. Exact location: unknown.



Going for Broke

Four days and counting, Newport thinks. He's just been told by a Discovery Channel producer that he only has four days worth of funding left to find *Liberty Bell 7*. She called him via a crackling satellite phone to break the news. Her words have left him feeling sick to his stomach. With or without the space capsule, Newport must return to port at midnight on Tuesday.

So far Newport's team has charted 70 targets — they will chart 88 before the search is through. As Newport does the math in his head to figure out how many more hours he can afford to search for the tiny spacecraft, a pulse of electricity zips down a coaxial cable five miles long, where it passes through a sonar and out into deep ocean. As Newport mulls over the expedition's finances, the impulse returns to the sonar and back up the cable, showing up as a blip on the sonar screen.

"Hard target across ravine," barks the sonar operator.

The newly discovered target is identified as target 71 and dutifully recorded on a contact sheet.

Failure Never Looks Good

Taking a deep drag off a cigarette, Newport can feel the weight of the world on his shoulders. After 15 years of research and planning, he is finally using his technical skills to make his mark in undersea exploration. Only four months earlier, the Discovery Channel had agreed to fund a search for *Liberty Bell 7*. Now, with 71 targets discovered, Newport knows that he'll only be able to examine a handful of them with his ROV before the money runs out.

I wish we hadn't held that press conference before we left port, Newport thinks. *Failure won't look good in the newspapers.*

Newport looks out at sea and feels exactly what he is — a man in deep water with no shore in sight. He crushes out his cigarette and returns to the sonar room.

Bleary-eyed technicians sit gazing like hypnotized zombies at the screen; Newport hunkers down to join them.

Pressing On

Later that day, Newport and his team will find and chart 17 more targets. With 88 total targets on the charts, Newport orders that the sonar be brought up and the ROV be prepared to go down. He and four other technicians have whittled the targets down to the 16 "greatest hits" — promising objects that possess the sonar characteristics of the metal spacecraft they are looking for.

Once again, Newport does the math. With 16 targets grouped into three areas, they will be required to launch and recover the *Magellan* ROV three times, for a total of 24 hours. If they manage to locate and visually identify each of the 16 targets in six hours, that alone will take four days. And that doesn't count the transit time from one target to the next. Finding *Liberty Bell 7* would require extraordinary luck.

Newport takes a long look at the charts for the most likely targets. It's time to roll the dice. "You see the six targets in this area?" Newport asks one of the technicians.

"Yeah."

"Let's start with this one, number 71, work our way south towards target 54, then turn east, picking up number 28 until we get to target 61. If we haven't found it by then, we'll head back to north via 14 and finish up this area with target 13."

"OK. But what if we don't find it on this dive?"

"Let's worry about that later."

Voyage to the Bottom

On May 1st, 1999, the search ship *Needham Tide* hovers over target 71 and the big deck crane lowers *Magellan* into the water. Two and a half hours later it slips past the 9,000 foot mark. At three hours it reaches 14,000 feet, well past the depth of the *Titanic*. Four hours later the surrounding water temperature plunges to a frigid 36°, where ambient light is nonexistent, and the water pressure boasts a crushing 7,127 pounds of force per square inch.

Magellan reaches the bottom: 16,040 feet.

One of the pilots begins flying the ROV, searching the bottom for the first target — number 71. The ocean bottom illuminated by the ROV's headlights appears eerie. Waves of sand, formed by ocean currents, become the playground of the pilot as he crashes the ROV through the crests. Newport isn't pleased.

"I'll take over," he says.

Newport flies *Magellan* over the top of a sand wave and then down the other side. In the distance, just out of the searchlight's reach, a large object looms. As Newport turns *Magellan* to make for the object, the shape of a bell begins to emerge in the light. Suddenly, in the full glare of the headlights, appear the words UNITED STATES.

Mayhem fills the control shack as Newport covers his face and everyone starts to roar. Success!

On the search of the first target, *Liberty Bell 7* is found.

Bringing Liberty Home

Left to right: Flood lights of the *Magellan* ROV rouse *Liberty Bell 7* after 38 years in the deep. Newport inspects the raised capsule on deck. Project Mercury spaceflights were a crucial step in securing the moon, one of humankind's greatest achievements. DC, DC, NASA, NASA

Liberty Bell 7 is now in the possession of the Kansas Cosmosphere and Space Center in Hutchison, Kansas. Conservators have restored much of the craft to its previous glory, especially the titanium skin, which was largely unaffected by 38 years of saltwater immersion. Much of the capsule — wires and the paneling in front of it — had corroded away. The same was true of a film made of the entire space flight. The camera mounted inside the capsule was recovered, but the film inside had been destroyed in the deep ocean environment. Had that film survived, we might have known whether Grissom really "screwed the pooch" on that fateful day in 1961.

Examining the hatch itself also could have provided answers. But when it blew in 1961, the hatch drifted to the deep alone, swirling like a leaf from a tree. It still rests on the bottom.

"I figure it's about a mile away from the *Liberty Bell* site," says Newport. "I had what I thought was a target for it, but I didn't have time to look for it. No one wanted to foot the bill."

Tragic Irony

NASA escape hatches were eventually redesigned because of Grissom's Mercury fiasco. The resulting Apollo hatches were much more secure, but also much harder to open quickly. Ironically, it was quick egress that was necessary on January 27, 1967.

An oxygen fire suddenly ignited while Grissom (left) and his Apollo crewmates, Edward White and Roger Chaffee (center and right, respectively), were training inside the Apollo 1 spacecraft as it sat on the pad at Cape Kennedy. Within seconds the capsule became engulfed in flames.

Despite efforts both inside and outside the spacecraft, Grissom, White, and Chaffee perished on the launch pad. It's generally agreed that a quick-releasing hatch like the one on *Liberty Bell 7* would have saved the lives of the Apollo 1 crew.

Paul Perry has written three New York Times *bestsellers and is currently authoring a book on pirate captain William Kidd. This is his first article for* Astronomy.

HEART OF DARKNESS

A massive black hole at the center of our galaxy dominates everything in its neighborhood.

by Robert Zimmerman

In the early 1930s, a researcher working for AT&T's Bell Laboratories in New Jersey invented a new science. Karl Jansky had built an antenna to search for radio sources that might interfere with trans-Atlantic telephone communications. He recorded three types of static: a steady, weak hiss emanating from Earth's ionosphere, a "crash type" static caused by nearby thunderstorms, and a mysterious continuous radio signal coming from the region of the constellation Sagittarius.

Radio astronomy had just been born. Although the antenna's resolution (24 by 35 degrees) was far too coarse to pin down what he was observing, Jansky was convinced he had discovered a specific and previously unknown interstellar object. That its approximate location placed it near the center of the galaxy was enough for the newspapers of the day, among them *The New York Times*, to label it so.

Now, nearly 70 years later, our knowledge of the Milky Way's core is exploding like the number of phone companies created since the breakup of Jansky's employer. Yet nothing found to date can compete with the discovery of a massive black hole that lurks right at the galaxy's center. Unseen yet crushingly powerful, this black hole and its enigmatic surroundings remain one of astronomy's most tantalizing mysteries.

The central half-degree of the galaxy comes alive with countless stars, clusters, and intervening clouds of dust when viewed in the near-infrared. Ian Gatley

Despite containing a mass 2.6 million times that of the sun, the central black hole doesn't take up a lot of space — its diameter of about 10 million miles is only 11 times the sun's. Yet even from a distance of around 27,000 light-years, the core screams its presence, emitting radio waves that any radio telescope can detect. The black hole's titanic gravitational field dominates the Milky Way's core. Some astronomers believe that recently — maybe only a few thousand years ago — a supergiant star came too close and was ripped apart in a fiery explosion hundreds of times more powerful than the biggest supernova.

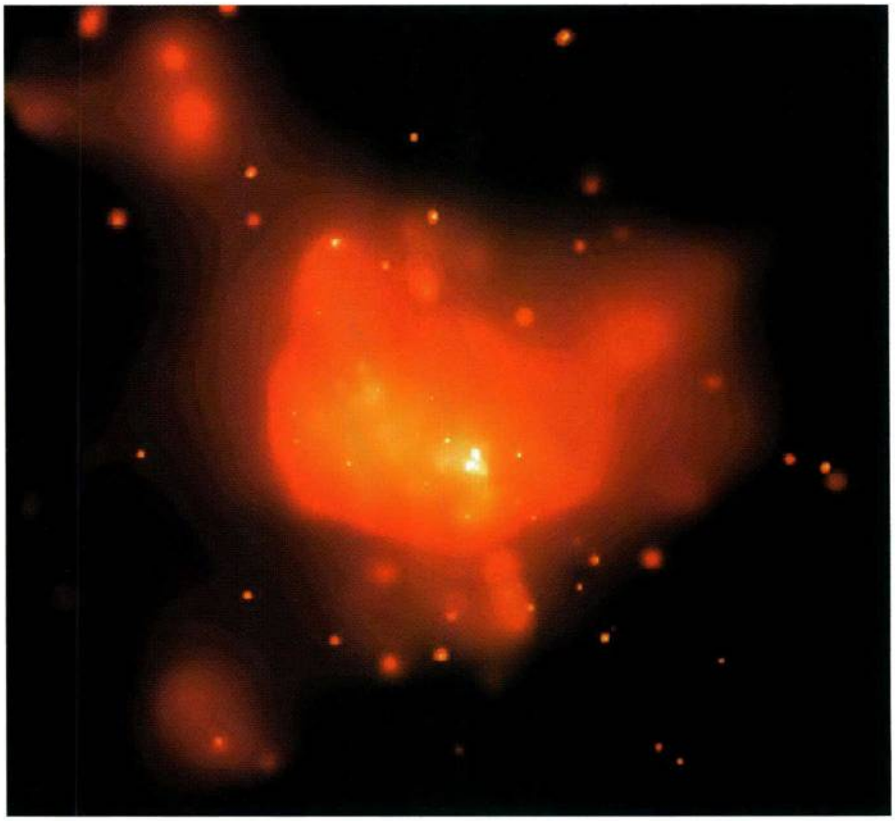
The core's immense gravity has shepherded to it a gigantic vortex of gas and stars. Like silken drapes blown in the wind, the erupting waves of gas from scores of supernovae sweep through an inner region approximately 350 light-years across, filling space like froth and geysers. Here supergiant stars — many times more massive than the sun and rare elsewhere in the galaxy — number in the hundreds. And within those 350 light-years are three of the galaxy's densest and most massive star clusters, surrounded by millions of additional stars. So packed is this core that if the solar system were located there, a handful of stars would float amid the planets.

The core's brutal environment apparently makes a productive breeding ground for new star birth — something most scientists had not expected. Despite intense gravitational fields, tidal distortions, and strong magnetic fields, dense clouds of gas and dust have repeatedly coalesced into regions of furious star formation, and in many cases very near the central black hole. "We don't yet understand what's happening in terms of star formation at the center of our galaxy," says Don Figer of the Space Telescope Science Institute. After a 70-year hunt, the core of the Milky Way is being slowly unveiled, but that revelation is simultaneously exposing innumerable new questions.

Finding the Center

The modern quest for the core of the galaxy began with Jansky in 1932, just three years after Edwin Hubble proved that the Milky Way was one of billions of "island universes," or galaxies. In the 1950s, with the advent of better radio telescopes, astronomers in Australia were able to pinpoint the source. They gave it the name Sagittarius A, denoting it as the brightest radio source in the constellation. This discovery did not explain much, however. No counterpart at any other wavelength was identified, and the resolution of those 1950s radio images was still very coarse.

Hubble's NICMOS camera captured the massive young Quintuplet Cluster located at the heart of the Milky Way. Don Figer (STScI) and NASA



Sagittarius East, a huge bubble that might be a supernova remnant, engulfs A* (at center) in this Chandra image. NASA/Penn State/ G. Garmire, et al.

Optical telescopes saw nothing at all, their vision forever blocked by the thick dust clouds in the spiral arms of the galaxy that obscure as much as 30 magnitudes of light from reaching our solar system. If that much dust floated between the sun and Earth, the sun would never shine brighter than a 4th-magnitude star, equivalent to the dimmer stars that make up the handle of the Little Dipper.

Despite the observational limitations, most scientists in the 1950s and 1960s believed that Sagittarius A was either at the Milky Way's core, or at least very close to it. Its nature, however, remained a complete mystery.

By the mid-1970s, radio astronomy, supplemented by images made in the infrared, had advanced sufficiently to resolve several sources in the hazy radio images. The three most prominent fuzzy shapes in the core were named Sagittarius East, Sagittarius West, and Sagittarius A* (pronounced A-Star). While East and West were large cloud-like formations that partly overlapped, A* was near their center and appeared as a pointlike radio source, still lacking a counterpart at any other wavelength.

Discovered by Bruce Balick and Robert Brown in 1974 during a search for exotic and strange objects, Sagittarius A* received its unusual name from Brown, who wanted to delineate its uniqueness. Their data showed A* to be small — they estimated it to be less than 2 billion miles across, about half the size of the solar system. Yet, "what we were looking at could not be a star," remembers Brown. A* shone with a temperature between 100,000 and 1 million kelvins, far hotter than any other object known in the galaxy.

In the 1980s and 1990s, astronomers using both improved infrared telescopes and the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico were able to image the swirls of dust and gas spiraling around Sagittarius A*. For the first time it was possible to "see" the objects surrounding the Milky Way's center.

The core's outer regions, stretching 50 to 350 light-years from the center, were bursting with activity. Most prominent in these early images were light-year-long strands of gaseous filaments and arches — lined up parallel to one another and oriented at right angles to the galaxy's equator. Their shape and orientation implied an interaction with the core's magnetic field, which some astronomers believe is made of two components: vertical magnetic field lines emanating from the core's poles, surrounded by a spiral of field lines rotating around the core's equator. This field, while only five-thousandths the strength of Earth's magnetic field, packs enormous power because it spans many light-years.

Repeated observations of the core have since added numerous details. The longest filament, named the Radio Arc and located less than 100 light-years from Sagittarius A*, has two monumental star clusters embedded nearby. Dubbed the Arches and Quintuplet clusters, each contains more massive supergiant stars than found in all the rest of the galaxy. In the Arches alone, astronomers think there are at least ten stars 120 times more massive than the sun.

In the Quintuplet Cluster — named because five very bright objects stand out most in infrared photographs — sits the Pistol Star. Thought to be the brightest star known in the Milky Way, it routinely shines with the light of at least 4 million suns. Likely born as a star weighing between 150 and 300 times what the sun does, the Pistol Star has such a strong stellar wind that it loses 10 to 20 suns' worth of material every million years. Four to six thousand years ago, the star had a particularly powerful eruption that ejected about 10 solar masses in one burst and produced the Pistol Nebula (named for its shape), within which the star now resides.

Astronomers estimate the age of the Arches Cluster to be no more than 2 million years, while the Quintuplet cluster is about 4 million years old. These young ages suggest that the Milky Way's core has undergone at least two bursts of star birth in recent times. Other evidence implies that this inner region might contain another 10 to 40 similar clusters — hidden behind the swirls of dust and gas or lost among the innumerable background stars — and suggests the possibility of many more recent starbursts.

Even more dramatic evidence of the furious pace of recent star formation at the galaxy's core is the number of supernova remnants that the radio and infrared images reveal. In a region less than 350 light-years across, astronomers can now identify about a half dozen supernova remnants. Furthermore, astronomers estimate that from 100 to 1,000 supernovae have probably occurred in this tiny volume over the past few million years.

Making this stew even more turbulent is what scientists believe is a mysterious source of emissions caused when electrons collide with their antimatter counterparts, positrons, and annihilate one another. Since the 1970s, astronomers have detected this positron annihilation emission coming from the galactic center. In 1997, a team led by William Purcell of Northwestern University used the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory to find that this source appears as a gigantic fountain of positrons thousands of light-years long that flows out of the galactic center at right angles to its plane.

Dieter Hartmann of Clemson University and others have theorized that the many supernovae in the core over the past few million years might have caused this fountain of antimatter. Astronomers have also proposed that a single gamma-ray burst at the galaxy's center about a million years ago might have produced the antimatter stream. Still other scientists are unsure the fountain even exists — "It hasn't yet been confirmed," notes Fulvio Melia of the University of Arizona.

Streaming Clouds

Observations in the last two decades have looked deeper into the core's inner 30 light-years and revealed an even more complex spray of gaseous structures. Sagittarius East is now believed to be a large bubble, possibly one of the largest supernova remnants known, that formed fewer than 100,000 years ago and maybe as recently as 10,000 years ago. Although it engulfs Sagittarius West and Sagittarius A*, it lies mostly behind both. Astronomers think that the energy required to punch out this shell of gas in such a dense region would have to be as much as 50 times greater than the most powerful supernova explosion.

What could have produced this much energy still puzzles astronomers. Some theorize that Sagittarius East was created when a star approached within 50 million miles of the central black hole and was torn apart by the strong gravity. Others suggest that perhaps it was caused by the supernovae that erupt so frequently in this region. Still others propose that a gamma-ray burst

This 2° by 5° infrared mosaic shows the bright galactic core (yellow) immersed in stars and dust. 2MASS/Univ. of Massachusetts/Caltech/IPAC/NSF/NASA (whose origin itself remains speculative) might have generated it.

Sagittarius West, meanwhile, has been resolved into a smaller spiral of clouds 10 to 20 light-years across. The Mini-spiral, as astronomers have dubbed it, seems to encircle a region including the point radio source Sagittarius A* as well as an infrared source, named IRS 16, a cluster of massive, short-lived stars, either Wolf-Rayets or Luminous Blue Variables.

Repeated observations since the early 1980s have attempted to unravel the complexity of this inner vortex. Unfortunately, astronomers can take only two-dimensional images of this three-dimensional object, so understanding has not come easily.

The Mini-spiral appears to consist of three main components — a Western Arc, a Northern Arm, and a Central Bar. The Western Arc, located only about two light-years from the center, appears to define the inner edge of a gigantic clumpy ring of molecular gas called the Circumnuclear Ring, which spins around the core at a slight tilt to the plane of the galaxy. Rotating at about 70 miles per second, this clumpy ring extends outward from about two to seven light-years from the core. It's made up of dense and relatively hot gas (about 70 kelvins), heated by the intense winds from the stars in IRS 16.

The two-light-year-wide bubble inside the Circumnuclear Ring appears relatively less dense, except for the stream of gas that makes up the Northern Arm and the Central Bar. "You have a cavity that is not quite a cavity," says Fadeh Yusef-Zadeh of Northwestern University. Yusef-Zadeh led a team that studied the gas stream and found that it flows past Sagittarius A* at an enormous speed, almost 400 miles per second, rushing down the Northern Arm and whipping out along the Central Bar. Although the origin of this stream is still unclear, some astronomers theorize that its shape and existence is the consequence of another star's breakup several million years ago. Others say that the flow originated from one of the clumpy gas clouds orbiting Sagittarius A* in the Circumnuclear Ring. During a recent orbit the cloud could have approached the black hole too closely and been funneled into this narrow stream by the intense gravity.

This inner region is also whipped by other stellar winds, coming from the bright stars of the IRS 16 complex as well as other nearby supergiant stars. The winds blow material all over, tearing at the fabric of these clouds. One example lies to the southwest of Sagittarius A*, in a bubble region called the Mini-cavity. The intense stellar winds coming from the Wolf-Rayet stars in IRS 16 apparently drove past Sagittarius A* and blew out the bubble.

Spinning Stars

By the 1980s, astronomers suspected that Sagittarius A* might be a supermassive black hole at the center of the galaxy. Yet they still had no direct evidence to prove this supposition.

Fortunately, the technology used in infrared telescopes had finally become sophisticated enough to allow astronomers to photograph the brightest individual stars near the galactic center. By taking infrared photos over a period of several years, the motions of the stars located within a light-year of Sagittarius A* could be charted. Here astronomers found a third giant star cluster, called the Central Cluster, a region so packed with stars that within the inner three light-years almost a thousand stars have been identified. Imagine a thousand stars — most of which are 10 to 100 times bigger than the sun — stuffed into the same space occupied by the sun and its nearest neighbor, Alpha Centauri.

In 1997, astronomers Andrea Eckart and Reinhard Genzel of the Max-Planck-Institut in Germany announced that they had mapped the motion of about 70 stars nearest to Sagittarius A*. They found that many of the stars were streaking across the sky at tremendous speeds, and that the closer to Sagittarius A* the stars were, the faster they moved. Stars at distances of more than half a light-year traveled at less than 100 miles per second. Closer in, the speeds increased to more than 500 miles per second, and the closest star to Sagittarius A*, dubbed S1, also had the fastest velocity, estimated at almost 900 miles per second.

Furthermore, Eckart and Genzel found that the 100 nearest stars seemed to be moving in a generally clockwise direction, opposite to the rotation of the rest of the galaxy. This suggests that they were part of a large torus of stars orbiting a single invisible point.

At the center of this whirling collection of stars was the radio source Sagittarius A*, which unlike any other star in the sky has no apparent proper motion. Mark Reid of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics observed Sagittarius A* with the Very Long Baseline Array, a system of 10 radio telescopes that stretches from the Virgin Islands to Hawaii and can pinpoint the location of an object more precisely than any other technique. After two years of tracking Sagittarius A*, he found the only evidence of motion was attributable to our own sun's orbit around the galaxy.

2MASS imaged the galactic plane, capturing more than a million stars and the core (in red, below center). 2MASS/Univ. of Massachusetts/Caltech/IPAC

Inner Mysteries

For most astronomers, the only apparent explanation for a single, motionless object sitting right at the center of a whirligig was that Sagittarius A* was a supermassive black hole weighing 2.6 million times the sun, around which the stars — and even the galaxy — revolved.

Yet, if Sagittarius A* is a supermassive black hole, astronomers remain somewhat puzzled as to why it seems to accrete so little matter. The intense gravity of a black hole should pull in plenty of material, and certainly the galaxy's core contains a lot of that. According to most theories, as matter falls into the black hole it should produce intense energy emissions. Sagittarius A* does emit radio waves and x rays (though at nowhere near the rate of the supermassive black holes located at the center of other galaxies); however, it does not emit at any other wavelength in any appreciable amount, as far as any scientist has found.

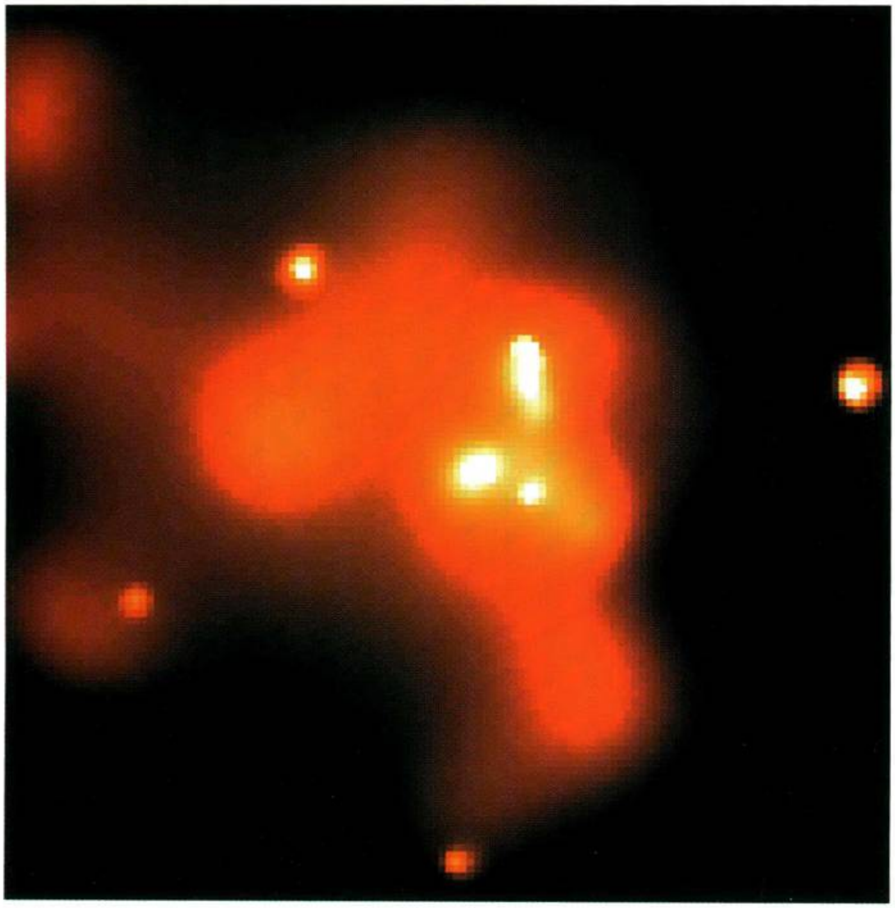
Or as Heino Falcke of the Max-Planck-Institut has written, "Sagittarius A* is currently . . . on a starvation diet," despite its location within a complex region of dense clouds and massive stars. It's as if the black hole floats in the middle of an ocean and simply refuses to get wet.

To explain this strange set of affairs, astronomers have tried several tacks. Some have attempted to explain Sagittarius A* as something other than a supermassive black hole. One alternative theory proposes that a cluster of 25,000 stellar mass black holes — much like an invisible globular cluster — lurks at the galaxy's core. The problem with this theory is that astronomers can't envision how such a cluster could exist for very long; the intense gravity fields in the central regions would disrupt it in just a few million years. So for Sagittarius A* to be a cluster of black holes, it must have formed very recently, a circumstance most astronomers don't find plausible.

Theories that accept the premise that Sagittarius A* is a supermassive black hole have focused on rethinking what emissions should be expected as matter accretes. The most popular theory postulates that the very nature of a black hole swallows most of the anticipated energy release from accretion, so we don't see any. Another theory includes the presence of high-speed astrophysical jets, which could focus the release of large amounts of energy in directions away from us, while also explaining the amount of radio and x rays that are measured.

The most accurate measurements of the intrinsic size of Sagittarius A* indicate an elongated object — just what you'd expect if a jet existed. Research by scientists from both Japan and the United States suggests that the core extends 400 million miles in length but less than 100 million miles in width.

A large cloud of hot gas surrounds Sagittarius A* (the large white dot at very center) in this x-ray image from Chandra. NASA/MIT/PSU



Perhaps an even greater puzzle than the nature of Sagittarius A* is the nature of the myriad stars that lie closest to it. Recent evidence collected by Figer indicates that these stars, the very objects mapped by Eckart and Genzel, are probably very young, very hot, and very massive. Such main sequence stars, which belong to spectral types O and B, can't be older than five million years.

Scientists had always assumed that the complexity and violence of the inner regions would have made it impossible for molecular clouds to last long enough to form such stars. Instead, they had thought that the stars close to the core would be old and long-lived. Yet, here at the core, in an area only 20 times larger than the solar system and one of the harshest locales in the entire Milky Way Galaxy, Figer and others have found stars that formed only a few million years ago.

The current situation leaves most astronomers puzzled. "It is bad enough that we have young stars around the central parsec," says Figer. "It is even more unexplainable that we have young stars in close vicinity to the black hole."

One theory, which few scientists advocate with much enthusiasm, posits that the stars might have formed farther out and are now found so near the core because they orbit on highly eccentric, cometlike paths that have plunged them inward. At present there just isn't enough data to substantiate this theory — or any other for that matter. "These stars are in a very special environment," notes Yusef-Zadeh, "and may evolve differently than stars outside the central region."

The dark and violent heart of the Milky Way remains a strange and mysterious place, one that only cutting-edge observations and, perhaps, new thinking will fathom. As astronomer John Kormendy of the University of Texas notes, "The story is not yet finished." ▣

Robert Zimmerman, a regular contributor to Astronomy, *is also a contributing editor for Astronomy.com. His most recent books are* Genesis: the Story of Apollo 8 *and* The Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space.

Going to Africa to watch an eclipse

Eclipse Chasers on Safari

by Bonnie Gordon and Richard Talcott

During her first 10 days in Zimbabwe, Bonnie Sanford had seen the rare black rhino, a pride of lions stalking impala, hippos, zebras, and hundreds of elephants. She had been in the Land Rover that was charged by a baby male elephant trying to protect his mother. She had taken all the game drives that were offered and then signed on for extras. By June 21, Bonnie was tired of waking up at 5 A.M. and sitting in airports waiting for delayed planes. She had come with her 83-year-old stepfather, Orville Bushey, who was eager to watch the eclipse, but Bonnie's enthusiasm for it was not high.

In 2001, eclipse totality ended with a splashy, long-lived diamond ring. Dave Buchla promises unexpected adventure

She went on out to the bus at 5:45 A.M. as instructed and got on for a three-hour ride from Harare to Rushinga, a village of 5,000 Zimbabweans, many of whom had never seen foreigners before. We were going to the centerline of this three-minute eclipse, first of the new millennium.

As soon as the light from the sun began to wane, Bonnie began to cry. The tears kept coming even after totality burned up in the glare of a long-lasting diamond ring. "I didn't really want to come," she said. "I thought the eclipse would be boring."

Others of the 100 *Astronomy* magazine travelers at the site had seen many eclipses. Some were awed by the special traits of this one: three brilliant prominences and the hardy diamond finish as the sun poked out between steep mountains at the edge of the moon. In the dark, Jupiter became visible first, followed by Sirius and Canopus. Twilight shown all around the edges of the sky.

Many villagers watched with us. Some were terrified to look at the sun. The government had dropped brochures from helicopters all over the region warning people not to watch the eclipse without solar viewers. The brochures neglected to mention that when an eclipse becomes total, one may safely look at the sun's corona. We brought 500 viewers with us and Zimbabwean schools provided more so that many had viewers and could share them. We turned our buses into screens so we could project an image of the eclipse.

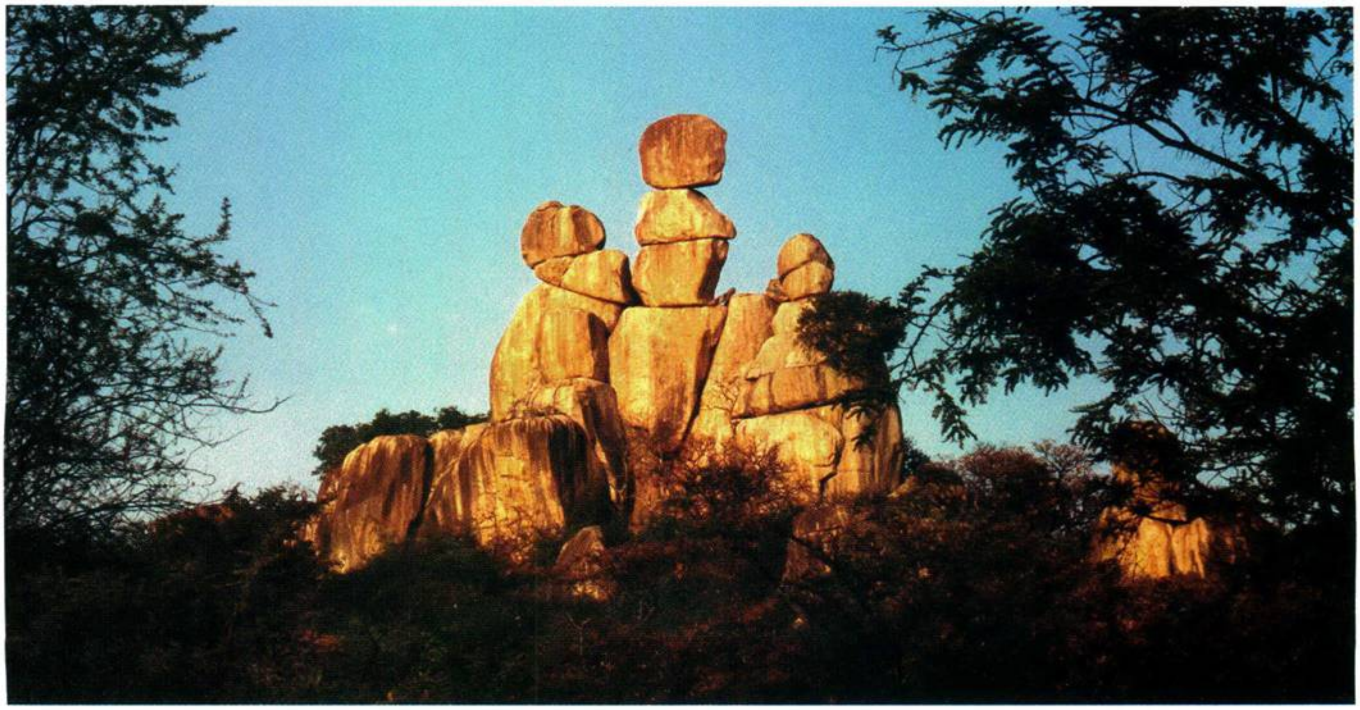
Simon Walsh, president of the Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, gave lessons in eclipse science to everyone he could reach, travelers and villagers both. *Astronomy* senior editor Rich Talcott was moving from one cluster of people to another explaining what they should watch for as the eclipse deepened: sharp shadows, shadow bands, tiny crescents projected through pinhole gaps. We talked about the diamond ring and Baily's Beads and sunspots and prominences and then we stopped talking to watch. At totality everything happens so quickly. Three minutes seems even shorter than it is.

The birds were flying around looking for a place to roost. Wesley Jacobs, who had seen the 1999 eclipse in rural Turkey, said cultural aspects of this eclipse were what moved him. As the sky became dark and eerie, the villagers began shouting. They shouted and we shouted with them. The clamor of human admiration was with us until the sun outshone the diamond ring.

Several thousand eclipse chasers selected Zimbabwe as their destination in southern Africa, where the path of totality crossed Angola, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Madagascar. *Astronomy*'s tour was organized in a different way than most. Our 100 travelers chose from several itineraries and made up eight distinct groups.

Bonnie Gordon's Trip: On June 14, 25 of us landed on Spurwing Island, where the first group began its trip. It was here that almost everyone with us caught at least a glimpse of a single, rare black rhino. We also tracked a pride of lions during the three days of our visit; many visitors watched the lions as they attempted to round up a nearby herd of impala.

Matopos features balancing rocks in all shapes, including this "woman-with-child." Becky Talcott



The hippos, most deadly of African animals, were plentiful in Lake Kariba. Peter Sutter

Wildebeests, it is said, are created of the spare parts of other animals. Peter Sutter

During much of our time on Spurwing, we were the only guests, living in fancy tents and cabins. We took meals together and were hosted by perhaps 50 workers, including cooks, waiters, maintenance staff, and game guides who must train for certification for three years. Spurwing Island, on Lake Kariba, a lake formed by damming the Zambezi River, was the most remote of sites visited by our group — which included two travelers in their mid-eighties and an eight-year-old boy. The game drives at Spurwing were on the mainland, where we traveled by boat each morning at dawn.

When we flew into Spurwing, we could check only soft-sided luggage weighing less than 22 pounds. We could carry on cameras and binoculars, however, and Thomas Grimshaw brought his 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope on one of our 12-passenger planes, carrying it in his lap. Every night at Spurwing we doused the lights, and Tom shared his scope on the pier. Our guides were particularly attentive, staying out late to enlarge their natural universe.

We moved to Hwange Safari Lodge from Spurwing Island and there we stayed in a large hotel that resembled a Hilton, but for the watering hole that sat at the edge of the grounds drawing impala, sable, kudu, baboons, monkeys, elephants, wildebeests, warthogs (some of which we tasted at dinner), and even lions.

My biggest game-viewing moment came on the first drive of our visit to Hwange. Our driver, Rafael Ndlovu, had spotted a zebra, which had escaped from a snare with a wire dragging from its neck. He asked if we'd like to go out and meet an animal rescue team, watch it tranquilize the zebra with a dart gun, and help free it from the wire. We met the rescuers near an open field. The required tranquilizer would kill a human in 30 seconds.

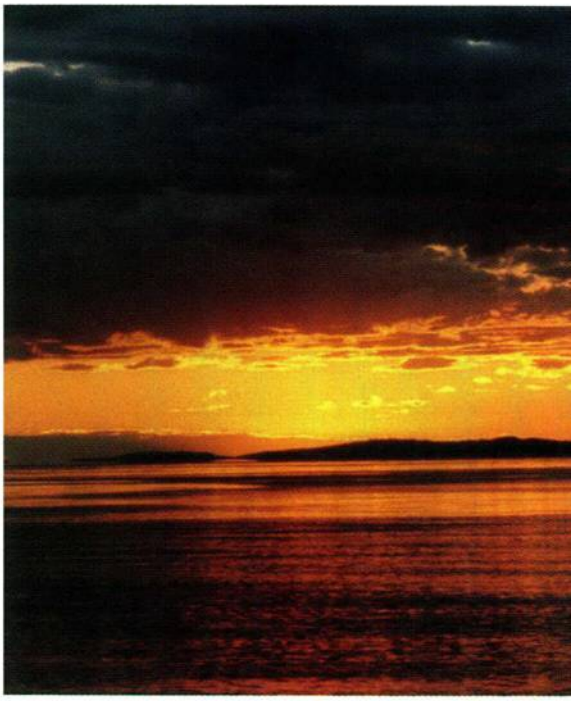
The gunman loaded the dart into his airgun, climbed into our open Land Rover, and off we went among wildebeests and zebras. It took some time to get near enough to the edgy zebra, but we did, and the shooter sent the dart into her hip on his first try. When she finally fell to her knees, all the humans jumped from the rover and ran to her aid. Rafael put a shirt over her head so she wouldn't be too frightened. The darts were pulled and the wire was cut; it had done little damage. Once the tranquilizer was reversed with an antidote, we moved away from the zebra quickly and in only a moment, she was up, running. By the time she rejoined the herd that waited for her near the field, she was galloping smoothly.

No question we had some adventures: Stephen Robinson's family arrived in Harare ahead of the tour and went off in a rented car to see the archaeological ruins of Great Zimbabwe. On their way, the car hit a kudu — something in the antelope family about the size of an elk. Alas, the kudu died and so did the car. Near twilight, rescuers came in the form of a Lutheran missionary and some of his flock. The missionaries, on their way to the closest village to buy meat, now had a free kudu. They butchered it before carrying the Robinsons to safety.

Rich Talcott's Trip: For the 14 intrepid adventurers in our group, day one of our safari was a study in patience. We had just spent more than nine hours traveling from Harare to the lowveld in southeastern Zimbabwe. Our cramped minibus had to observe a speed limit of 80 kilometers per hour (about 50 mph), and widespread "diesel queues" — brought on in part by the government's decision to raise fuel prices by 70 percent that very week — didn't speed the journey.

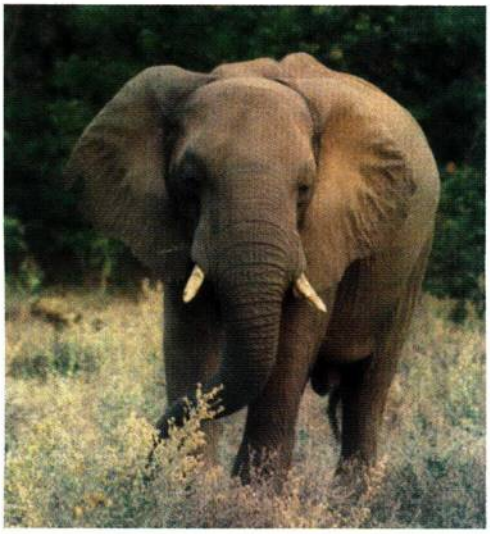
Darkness was descending as we arrived at Mahenye Safari Lodge, located on Geyseni Island in the Save River just outside Gona-re-Zhou National Park. After dinner, we walked down to the river's edge and beheld the glittering Milky Way stretching from Vela through Crux and Centaurus and on to Sagittarius. Shining like a ruby at the center of these celestial gems stood Mars, high in the sky and glowing brighter than at any time in the past 13 years. The chattering of Egyptian Geese and the distant trumpeting of an elephant reinforced the alien feel of this exotic land- and skyscape.

The next morning we clambered aboard a small boat and a local villager used a long pole to push us across the river to the park. Our two guides, Japhet Diza and Stephen Midzi, each took seven people on a Land Rover and set out in search of Gona-re-Zhou's four-legged residents. The vast park covers 5,000 square kilometers and is widely regarded as Africa's wildest.



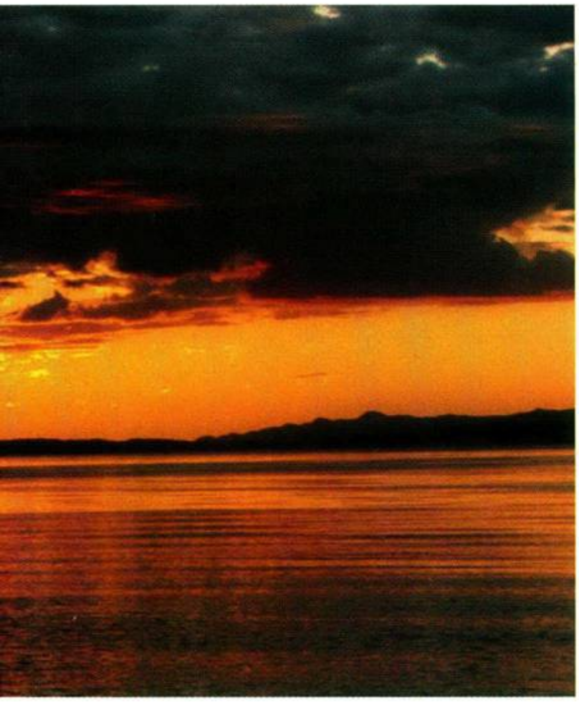
An animal rescuer reverses the tranquilizer shot into a zebra to subdue her while a snare was removed from her neck.

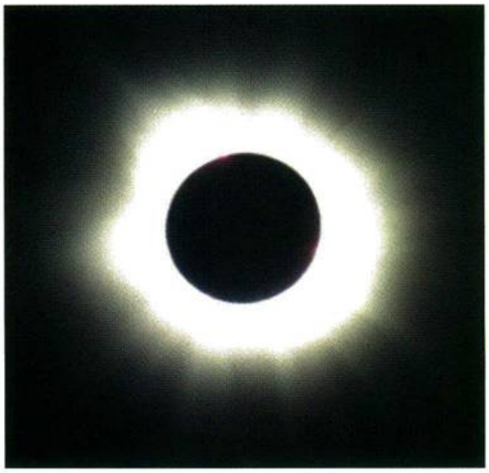
Peter Sutter



Some of us tracked elephants on foot and actually succeeded. We were terrified, though, when they turned and came at us.

Peter Sutter





Above left: Claims of the beauty of African skies have not been exaggerated. Peter Sutter

Above: Rushinga's villagers were festive and animated during the first eclipse of the millennium. Peter Sutter

Left: At totality the eclipse left all with the view of a nearly perfect corona. Michael Stegina

After two days at Gona-re-Zhou, in which we approached on foot to within 150 feet of a dozen elephants, it was off to Great Zimbabwe. These massive stone structures, built between A.D. 1200 and 1500, form the largest ancient stone structure in sub-Saharan Africa. The site gave its name to the country when Zimbabwe achieved independence from Great Britain in 1980.

From Great Zimbabwe, we traveled to Matopos National Park. While passing through Bulawayo, Zimbabwe's second largest city, the gear shift on the minibus broke. After jerry-rigging a temporary fix, we continued on with the use of only second and fourth gears. Unfortunately, the gear shift was not the last thing to break that day.

After arriving at Big Cave Camp late in the day, we opted for a quick hike to see some bushman cave paintings. Normally the walk would have been fine, but this happened to be the only day we saw rain the entire trip. While descending across some rain-slickened rocks, Mary Brown slipped and fractured her ankle in two places. In the deepening twilight, with only two small flashlights and a mile of trail to navigate, we quickly devised a plan.

We sent two people ahead to get help while the others took turns carrying Mary through the woods. As the ungainly caravan marched on, a nearby troop of baboons howled, no doubt mocking the humans' predicament. Just as one of the flashlights gave out, help arrived. With the help of powerful flashlights and strongly muscled workers from the camp, the last half of the trip went much more smoothly. Mary was whisked to the local hospital, where the doctors inserted a pin into her ankle. Through it all, Mary seemed more concerned with how the accident affected the group than with her own condition. (By the way, she's recovering quite nicely back home in Wales.)

After the events of the previous night, the next day's journey to the park seemed rather pedestrian. Matopos is best known for its landscape of balancing rocks, perched in precarious and intriguing shapes. It also holds the largest concentration of endangered rhinos left in the world. We saw three white rhinos resting just 50 feet from the road, as well as hippos, giraffes, and several species of antelope.

Our group closed with a visit to Victoria Falls. Far larger than America's Niagara Falls, Victoria Falls remained cloaked in the mists of its own fury. The power of the falls throws up so much mist that it's impossible — except near the end of the dry season in September and October — to get a clear view. Glimpses of the cataracts are about the most you can see. For arguably the country's grandest spectacle, it proved a little disappointing. But it gives an incentive to make another trip to Zimbabwe. How does the total eclipse in December 2002 sound? ■

VIEW OVER 13,000 PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE!

ORDER ONLINE

www.focuscamera.com

4419-21 13TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $99

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod	$264
ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	$299
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$494
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
LX-200 7" w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount	$2,699
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125)	199
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244 Electric Focuser (90)	119.95
#1247 Electric Focuser (125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"			239.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

NEW! **LX-90 8"** f/10		$1695
LX-50 8" w/Standard Equatorial Wedge		$1,379
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr		$1,149
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$895
LX-200 8"	**IN STOCK**	$2,295
LX-200 10"	**IN STOCK**	$2,695
LX-200 12"	**IN STOCK**	$3,995
LX-200 16"	**IN STOCK**	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera		CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10		375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50		495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$549

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,599
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	**Call**	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	**Call**	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filters	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Package Add $49.95

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER!
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

	Dobsonian	Equatorial
6" f/8 w/26mm Plossl	$244.95	$494.95
8" f/6 w/26mm Plossl	$339.95	$594.95
10" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$449.95	$694.95
12" f/4.8 w/26mm Plossl	$769.95	-
16" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$1,195	$2,695

Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	295
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	295
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	295
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Beginning and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$148
DS-70EC 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$195
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	$399

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	$255
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	$345
Optional Autostar Controller	$49.95

SPECIALS

MEADE

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4") w/tripod	**264**

CELESTRON

NexStar 80 GT 3.1" 400mm **$50** *Rebate*	**349**
NexStar 114 GT 4.5"1000mm **$90** *Rebate*	**439**

STARHOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5" $239 6" $399 8" $499

Above prices are before rebate-this month only!

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE
- Individually Numbered • Hand Finished Legs
- Brass Tube $1799.95

BAUSCH & LOMB

2x Barlow 1.25" (#631016) $29.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe $389.95

10x25 Watersport	69.95	8x25 Enduro Mini	34.95
10x50 Regal	334.95	8x32 WA Ultima	188.95
10x50 Ultima	209.95	8x40 Ultima	169.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	109	10x25 Safari Pro	129
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	129	10x50 WA Safari Pro	199
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	399	8x56 Rainforest Pro	479

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E 257 10x35 E 299		10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			347.95
Fieldscope 60 II	574.95	60 II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-3	$799.95
TSN-4	$649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL
TSN-822 Straight	CALL
TSN-823 Angled	CALL
TSN-824 Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	$1,799
8x40 Victory	775
10x40 Victory	799

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW
$50 Rebate!

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	569
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	229
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	249

C90 Multicoated Spotter

w/45° Hybrid Diag. 1.25" & w/26mm Plossl 1.25" Black rubber covering

#81027

$364.95

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			176.95
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	13.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			226.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD Angled
ST-80 HD Straight

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders**
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 •
24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly
- Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 8

There is no substitute for size. With Celestron's legendary 8" optics, now you can see deeper into space with the same ease as with the innovative NexStar 5. Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope.

With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,499
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,129
NexStar 4 4"	599
NexStar 60 ST	99
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	329
NexStar 114 GT	439
NexStar Tripod	175
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114
114mm (4.5")
$249

Firstscope 114 Short
114mm (4.5")
$219

Firstscope 70 AZ
$169

Firstscope 70 EQ
$179

Firstscope 76 EQ
$159

Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$389
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$449
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$449

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm			58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm			104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm			149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm			169.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,434
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$1,989
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	3,199
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)**	$5,299

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$599

80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50	44.95

TELRAD
Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue
Visionary

ALL IN STOCK!

Renaissance-101
101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

NEW! **102 TeleVue APO**
102mm (4"),
Green/Black or Ivory/Black

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA)	$925
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGO/PIO)	$945
w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID)	$1,085

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA)	$685
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (RGO/RIO)	$695

Ranger Power Package

Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag (RPP2500)	$1,030

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$325
Ash Panoramic Mount	$455
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,210
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82	15mm 1.25"	210
15mm 1.25"	82	19mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	22mm 2"/1.25"	280
32mm 1.25"	110	27mm 2"	330
40mm 1.25"	110	35mm 2"	365
55mm 2"	228	Barlow Interface	90
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25"	228	4.8mm 1.25"	175
8, 10,12mm 1.25	228	7mm 1.25"	220
14, 18mm 1.25"	228	9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
16mm 1.25"	320	16mm 2"/1.25"	310
31mm 2.25"	595	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
NAGLER Type 6		12mm 2"/1.25"	340
5, 7,mm 1.25"	280	17mm 2"	370
9mm 1.25"	280	22mm 2"	445
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter	410
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.	480
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	259
NEW! *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	190
1.25" Star Diagonal	75
1.25" Prism 45°	60
Air Chair	150
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	19
Starbeam Projection Finder	180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	36
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2001			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

sky Show

october

Saturn and Jupiter rise before midnight and two comets are best at dawn.

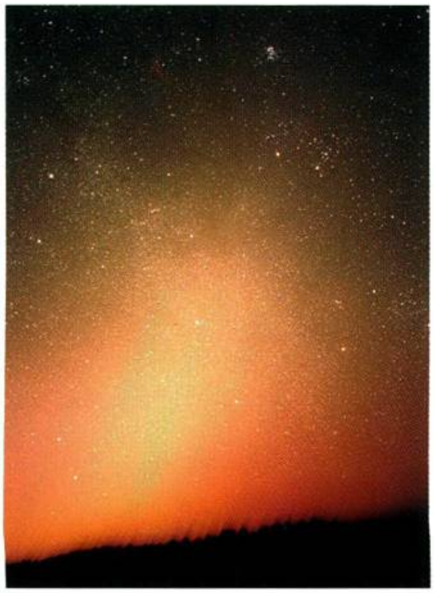
by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

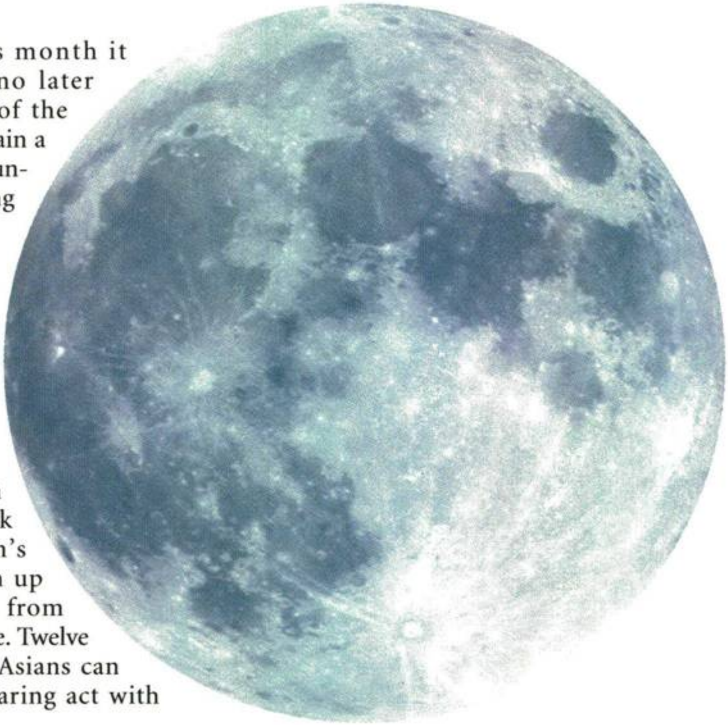
▶ Autumn is one of the best observing seasons around the world. In the Northern Hemisphere, the longer nights often team up with great transparency. Rising prominently in the eastern sky this year, the gas-giant planets shine like beacons of a friendly harbor. The sparkling Pleiades star cluster first heralds golden Saturn with its magnificent rings, followed an hour later by Jupiter with its swirling cloud belts and dancing Galilean moons.

The harvest moon rules the evening sky at the start of the month, bathing the landscape with its golden glow. For the next couple nights the moon travels almost as much north as it does east, so that it rises at nearly the same time each night. A most satisfying sight is the yellow-pink moon floating gracefully above a busy harvest field lit in sunset glow. Here's a simple rule for snapping a successful picture: Do it before sunset, otherwise the brilliant moon will be overexposed relative to the scenery. This month it means shooting no later than the evening of the first. You can try again a few minutes after sunrise on the morning of the 3rd.

The lunar action continues on Saturday night, October 6/7, when the moon passes across the northern edge of the sparkling Hyades star cluster in Taurus. Stars wink out as the moon's edge gobbles them up and then pop out from behind the dark side. Twelve hours later, lucky Asians can watch the disappearing act with Saturn instead.

Taurus begins to climb above the twilight glow on these autumn mornings. Ronald E. Royer





The harvest moon graces the evening sky at the beginning of October. Alan Dyer

Many readers know that the lunar month is about 29.5 days, but thanks to the benchmarks of Saturn and Jupiter, you will be able to see that one orbit takes only 27.3 days. Use Jupiter as an anchor on the evening of the 8th, when it lies to the left of the moon. By Sunday, November 4, the moon is just short of its starting mark, and only 27 days have elapsed.

By a nice coincidence on the 8th, Jupiter is 10° away from the moon. This angle is the apparent width of your fist when held out at arm's length. It appears as if you could fit 20 moons between the two bodies. See if you can find Jupiter in binoculars after sunrise the next morning, using the moon as a guide. Or, try it with the naked eye.

The blazing morning star Venus greets those who are awake by 6:30 A.M. As a special reward for early risers, swift Mercury climbs past Venus in the last week of October. It's not often you get a nice photo op of this pair only one moonwidth apart, let alone for 5 days in a row. The crescent moon joins Venus on the 14th and 15th.

In complete contrast, Mars has relinquished its summertime glory. It's still bright enough to be inviting, yet the telescope reveals its ocher disk as a small, blurry, disappointing sight to all beginners.

The children of Halley's Comet are raining down on Earth. As the speedy dust grains slam into Earth's upper atmosphere, they leave streaks marking the Orionid meteor shower, which peaks during the weekend of the 20th. In the darkness of a country sky these so-called falling stars add a touch of delight to all observing sessions. Stay up until dawn to track down two comets, Borrelly and WM1 LINEAR. WM1 is predicted to crest into naked-eye visibility by December.

October 2001

2 Full moon is at 9:49 A.M. EDT

7 The moon passes 0.5° north of Saturn, 3 P.M. EDT (page 63)

9 The moon passes 1.4° north of Jupiter, 8 P.M. EDT

10 Last quarter moon is at 12:20 A.M. EDT

12 Mars is at perihelion (128.4 million miles from the sun), 3 A.M. EDT

13 Asteroid Laetitia is at opposition, 11 A.M. EDT
Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 10 P.M. EDT

14 The moon is at perigee (224,849 miles from Earth), 7:02 P.M. EDT
The moon passes 4° north of Venus, 10 P.M. EDT

16 New moon is at 3:23 P.M. EDT

21 Orionid meteor shower peaks (page 64)

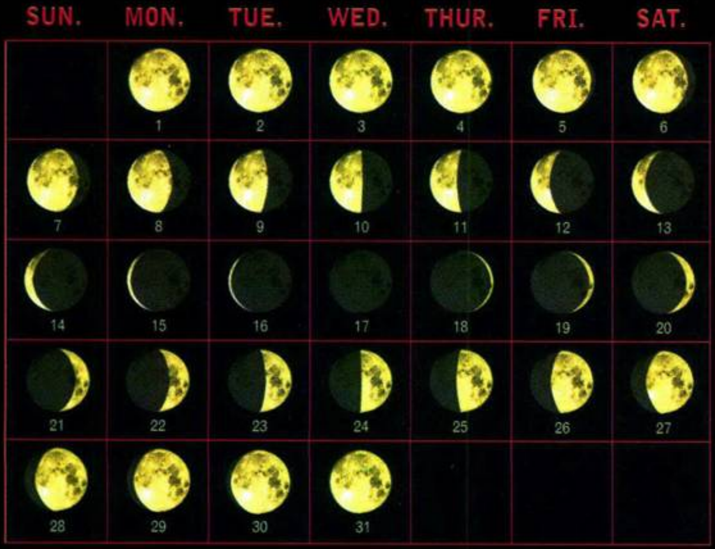
23 The moon passes 0.1° south of Mars, 4 P.M. EDT
First quarter moon is at 10:58 P.M. EDT

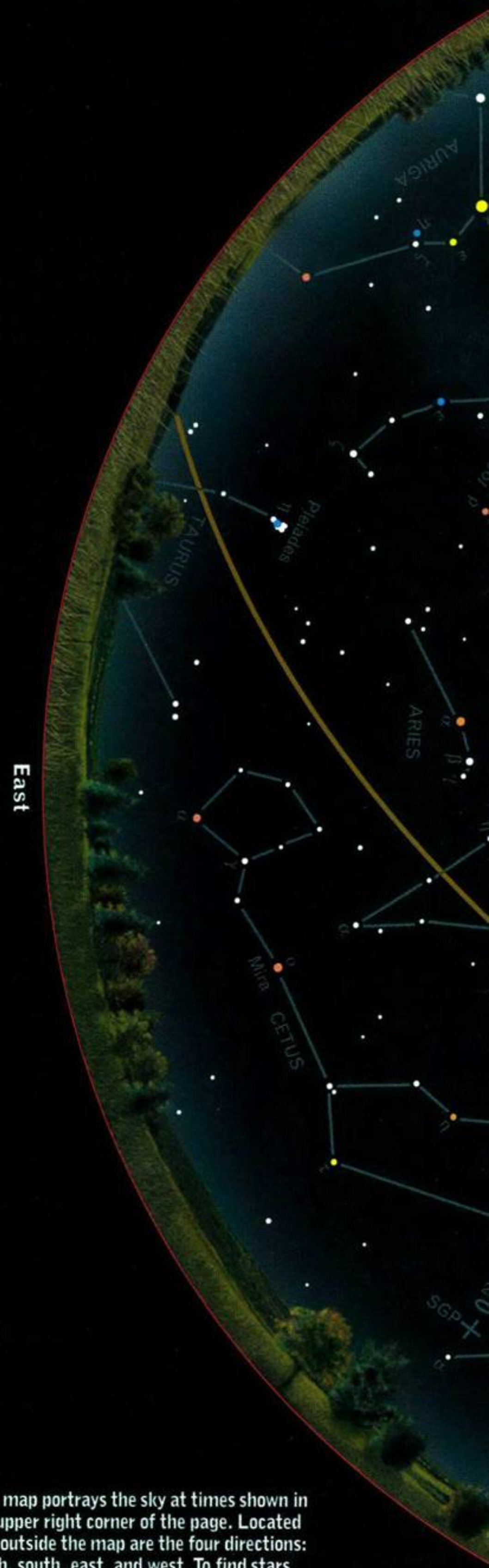
24 The moon passes 3° south of Neptune, 8 A.M. EDT

25 The moon passes 3° south of Uranus, 1 P.M. EDT

26 The moon is at apogee (251,615 miles from Earth), 4:13 P.M. EDT

29 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (19°), noon EST

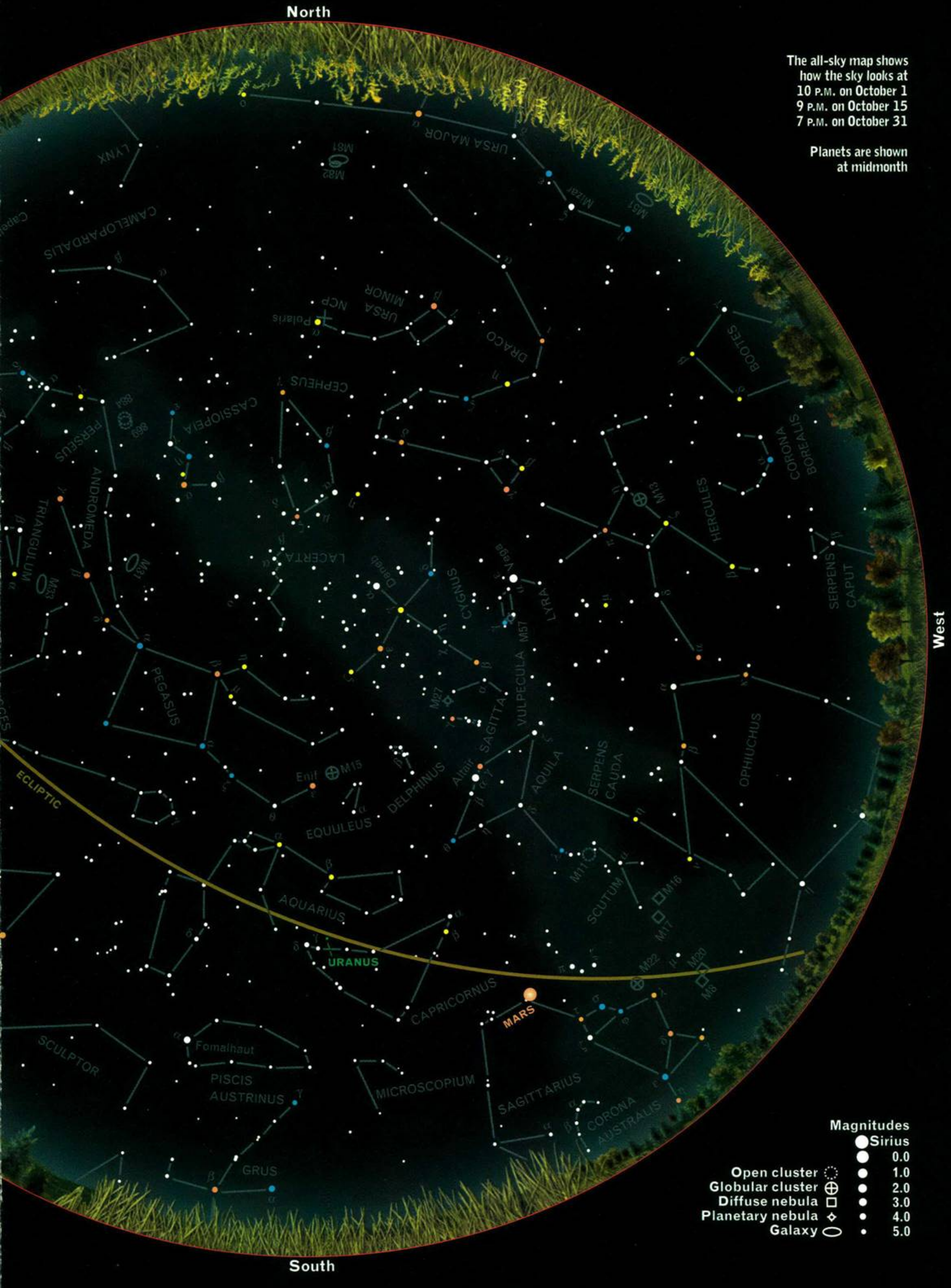

SUN.
MON.
TUE.
WED.
THUR.
FRI.
SAT.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31


East
AURIGA
TAURUS
Pleiades
ARIES
Mira
CETUS
SGP

This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

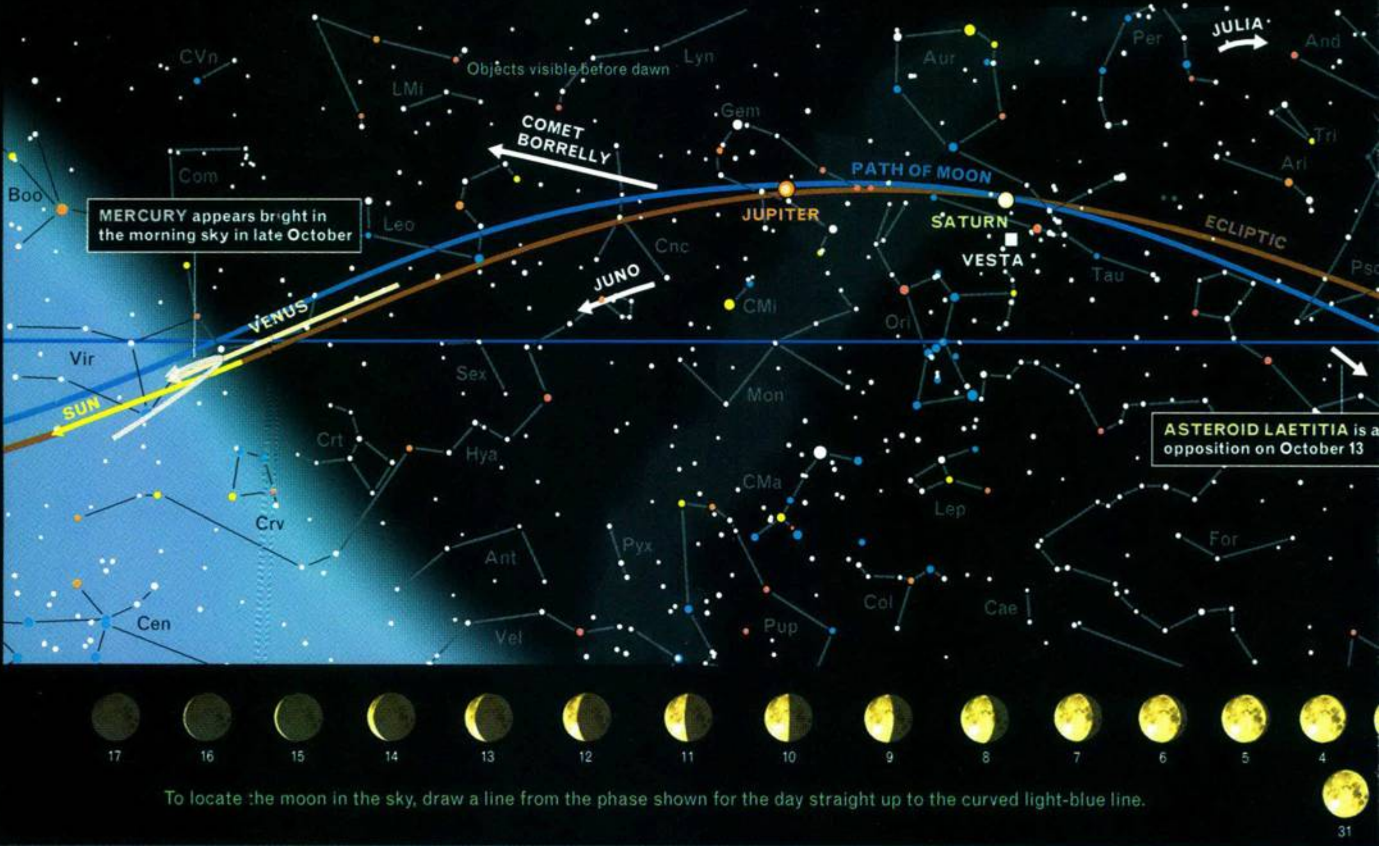
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10 P.M. on October 1
9 P.M. on October 15
7 P.M. on October 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth


North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
Mizar
M51
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
DRACO
BOOTES
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
PERSEUS
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M33
M31
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
SERPENS CAPUT
PEGASUS
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
Altair
AQUILA
SERPENS CAUDA
OPHIUCHUS
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
ECLIPTIC
AQUARIUS
URANUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
M22
M20
M8
CAPRICORNUS
MARS
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
SAGITTARIUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects

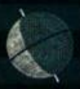
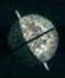
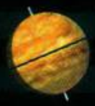
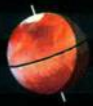


CVn
LMi
Objects visible before dawn
Lyn
Gem
Aur
Per
JULIA
And
Tri
Ari
Com
Boo
COMET BORRELLY
Leo
Cnc
JUPITER
PATH OF MOON
SATURN
VESTA
ECLIPTIC
Psc
Tau
JUNO
CMi
Ori
VENUS
Vir
SUN
Sex
Mon
Crt
Hya
CMa
Lep
Crv
Pyx
Ant
For
Col
Cae
Cen
Pup
Vel
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
31

MERCURY appears bright in the morning sky in late October

ASTEROID LAETITIA is a
opposition on October 13

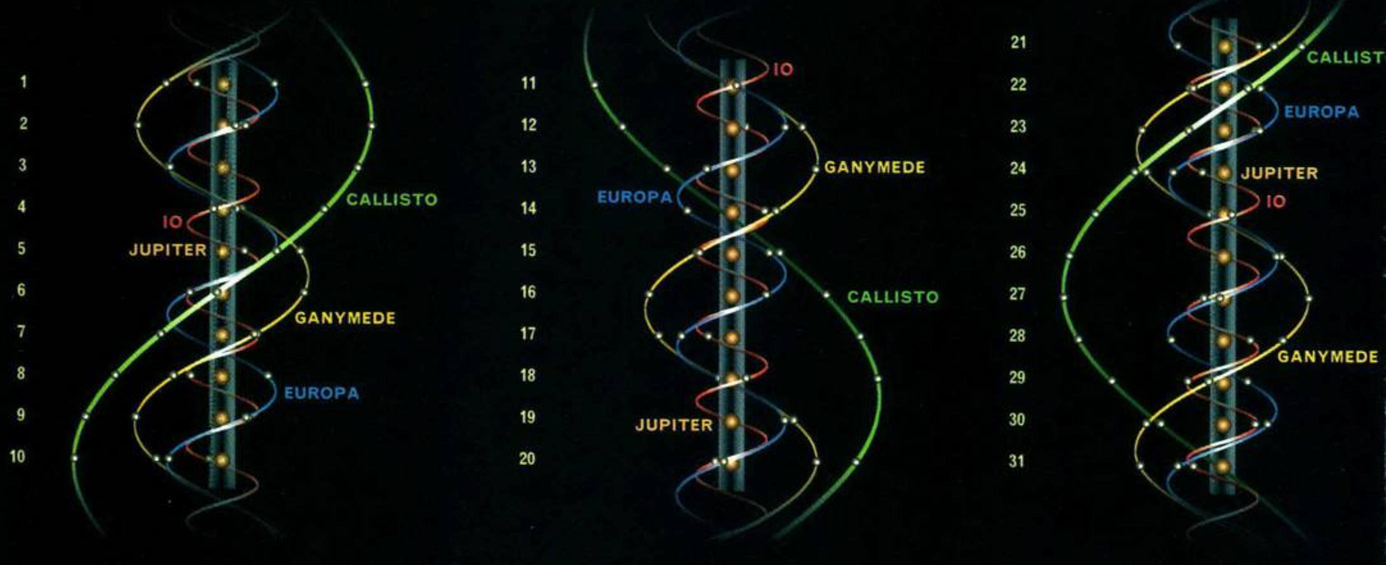
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

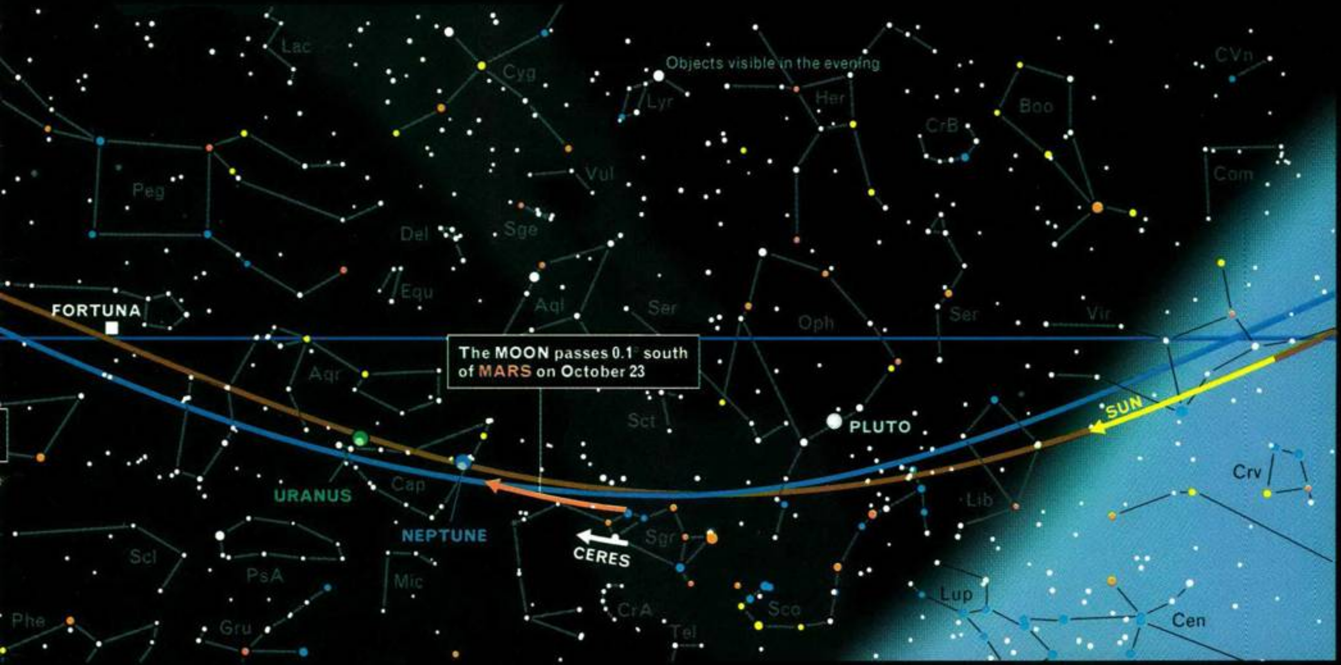
PLANETS	**MERCURY**	**MERCURY**	**VENUS**	**MARS**	**MARS**
Date	October 1	October 31	October 15	October 1	October 31
Magnitude	0.7	−0.6	−3.9	−0.4	0.0
Angular Size	8.7"	6.6"	10.9"	10.7"	8 8"
Illumination	31%	62%	92%	85%	85%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.775	1.019	1.533	0.875	1.062
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.406	0.324	0.719	1.382	1.384
Right Ascension (2000.0)	13h44.9m	13h14.4m	12h00.1m	18h55.8m	20h20.0m
Declination (2000.0)	−14°46'	−5°33'	1°38'	−25°43'	−21°44'

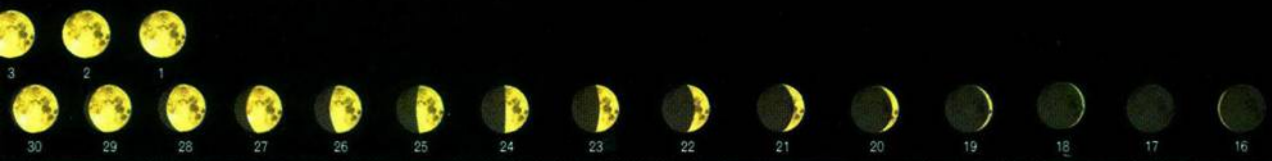
Jupiter's Moons

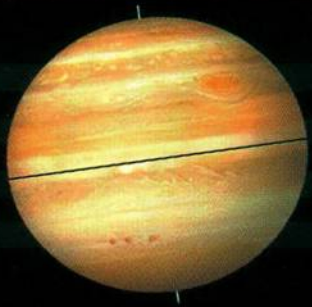
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 A.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

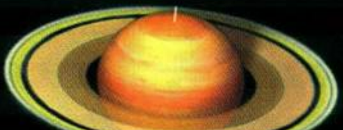


during the month.


Lac
Cyg
Objects visible in the evening
Lyr
Her
CrB
Boo
CVn
Peg
Vul
Com
Del
Sge
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Vir
FORTUNA
The MOON passes 0.1° south of MARS on October 23
Aqr
Sct
PLUTO
SUN
Crv
URANUS
Cap
Lib
NEPTUNE
CERES
Sgr
Scl
PsA
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Phe
Gru
Tel


3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16

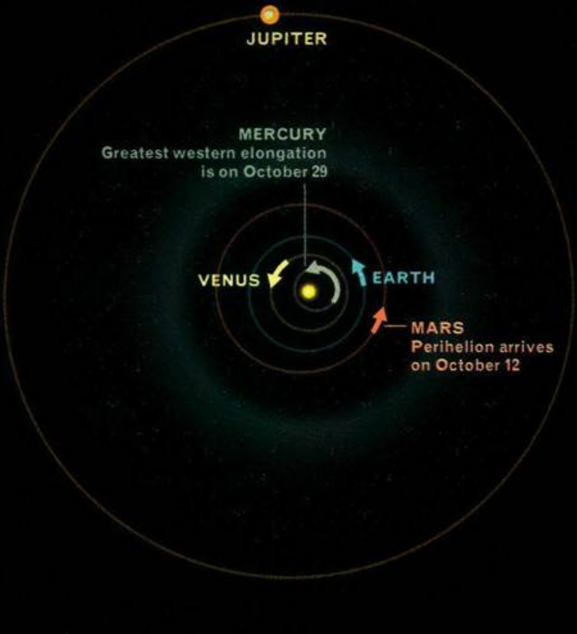


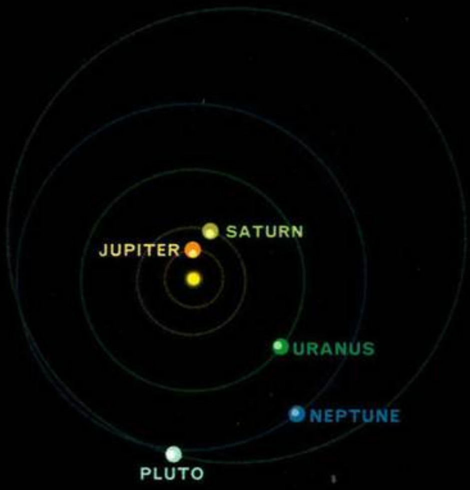


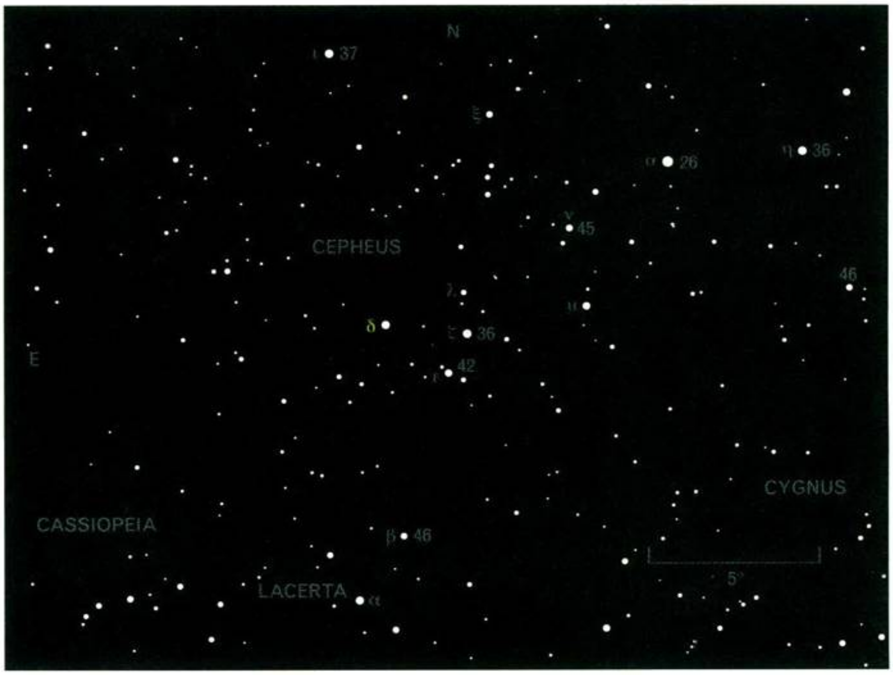
JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15
−2.3	−0.1	5.8	7.9	13.9
40.0"	19.7"	3.6"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.932	8.436	19.475	29.837	31.034
5.142	9.072	19.982	30.098	30.434
7h05.5m	4h54.3m	21h34.5m	20h33.3m	16h52.4m
22°26'	20°43'	−15°12'	−18°40'	−12°30'

The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
MERCURY
Greatest western elongation is on October 29
VENUS
EARTH
MARS
Perihelion arrives on October 12


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO



A Galactic Ruler

Arcing high overhead, King Cepheus commands the northern sky, if only by title. His 3rd- and 4th-magnitude stars can't compare to the jewels of Queen Cassiopeia or to the luminaries of Cygnus, but his outer spiral arm kingdom contains one of the most important stars in our galaxy.

Close to the foundation of the cosmic distance scale, Delta (δ) Cephei pulses with a majestic, diagnostic beat that can be followed with the naked eye. The remarkable rule that brighter Cepheids have predictably longer cycles than fainter ones was discovered by Henrietta Swan Leavitt in 1912. When astronomers extrapolate using the simple law that farther objects are fainter, it means that a Cepheid's pulse and brightness reveal its distance.

Hubble himself first measured Cepheids in the Andromeda Galaxy, and today the telescope that bears his name follows the heartbeat of Cepheids in the Virgo Cluster of galaxies. With each leap into deep space, our cosmic yardstick grows. This ruler's fundamental tick marks are inscribed by the Cepheids.

Discovered more than 200 years ago by John Goodricke in 1784, Delta Cephei's variability is easily followed in binoculars or with the naked eye. It rises fairly quickly to a maximum magnitude of about 3.6, then fades over the next four nights to about 4.3. Remember that larger magnitude numbers mean fainter objects. You can readily notice the change because nearby Zeta (ζ) and Epsilon (ε) Cephei bracket Delta's brightness swings.

To monitor its regal heartbeat, you can use the accompanying chart. (Magnitudes are shown without decimal points to avoid confusion with stars.) Every night, estimate Delta's brightness relative to the control stars and within a few weeks you should be ready to guess its period.

Gas, Dust, and Star Clusters

Gracing each spiral arm of a pinwheel galaxy are hundreds of nebular cocoons, molding cold, dark, hydrogen gas into a brilliant life. Most stellar nurseries create clusters of stars, like those at the center of the famous Orion and Rosette nebulae. The outer spiral arm flowing behind the stars of southern Cepheus has been very active. You may not know it well because it lies farther away from us than the prominent Orion, Sagittarius, and Carina arms.

An 8- or 10-inch scope under the dark of a country night will reveal a host of fascinating objects between Cygnus and Cassiopeia. A guide such as *Uranometria* or the *Millennium Star Atlas* is indispensible for navigating across the stardust-rich fields. Several star clusters are still partly shrouded in their birth robes, such as NGC 7380 and IC 1470. The grandest of all is IC 1396. Six times larger than the apparent size of the moon, it spans nearly 3°.

IC 1396 is very prominent on wide-field images of the northern Milky Way. In fact, if you hold up a narrowband nebula filter in front of a binocular eyepiece, you will be able to see it. One night, with a 4-inch Astroscan and an O III filter, I spent a couple hours tracing out its huge shape and picking out the dust and gas patches. These dark nebulae absorb so much light that the background stardust is completely erased, as in the case of Barnard 161 (B161). Others, from the Lynds catalog, are not as opaque, but easier to see because of their larger size.

IC 1396 in Cepheus ranks among the finest emission nebulae in the sky. George Greaney

Treat yourself to a pleasurable trip by scanning the Cepheus Milky Way with binoculars. Lie down on a blanket with a soft support for your head and drink it all in.

Mars Bows to Saturn and Jupiter

Major planets are on display after midnight during October, while **Mars**, now tiny through most telescopes, lingers in the evening sky. The daily rotation of Earth shows Mars passing east to west across the sky and the planet sets shortly after midnight. The nightly path of Mars against the background stars, however, is swiftly eastward. October opens with Mars standing close to Sigma (σ) Sagittarii, also known as Nunki, in Sagittarius. By October 25, Mars has moved into Capricornus and stands a mere 40' south of the globular cluster M75.

Through a telescope Mars still exhibits a disk about 10" across, allowing martian features to be seen through an 8-inch scope or larger. Mars reaches perihelion (closest point to the sun) in its orbit on October 12, and at the same time the distance between the Red Planet and Earth increases quickly, passing through one astronomical unit (93 million miles) on October 21. During October, Mars fades from magnitude –0.4 to magnitude 0.0.

Saturn rises in the late evening, centered in Taurus the Bull. Close to midnight the planet will be well clear of the horizon and visible in the southeast sporting its magnificent ring system and retinue of moons. A spectacular event occurs early in the morning hours of October 8 for observers across parts of Asia and northern Japan, when the moon occults Saturn. This event is worth watching through telescopes and documenting on film. Watching the edge of the moon slowly advancing over the rings and disk of Saturn is truly memorable. The event occurs in daylight for observers in Alaska, and since the path of visibility occurs across the International Date Line, the event takes place on October 7 at about 11 A.M. local time in Anchorage, Alaska. American observers only have to wait until December 1 to view such an event.

On the evening of October 7, the moon stands 4.5° west of Saturn. So what is a degree, you might ask? A degree (°) is a measure of angle. A full circle has 360°. A full moon measures half a degree across, or 30 arcminutes, as does the sun. Degrees can be divided into 60 arcminutes, and each arcminute (') can be split into 60 arcseconds, with one arcsecond (") representing one three-thousand-six-hundredth of a degree.

You can use your hand and an outstretched arm as a useful measure for larger angles. At arm's length, your forefinger spans about 1°, a clenched fist covers 10°, and your fingers spread apart from thumb to pinkie finger span roughly 20°. The two stars that are the pointers in the Big Dipper stand 5° apart, and since it is always visible from the Northern Hemisphere it's a useful guide for angular measurements across the sky.

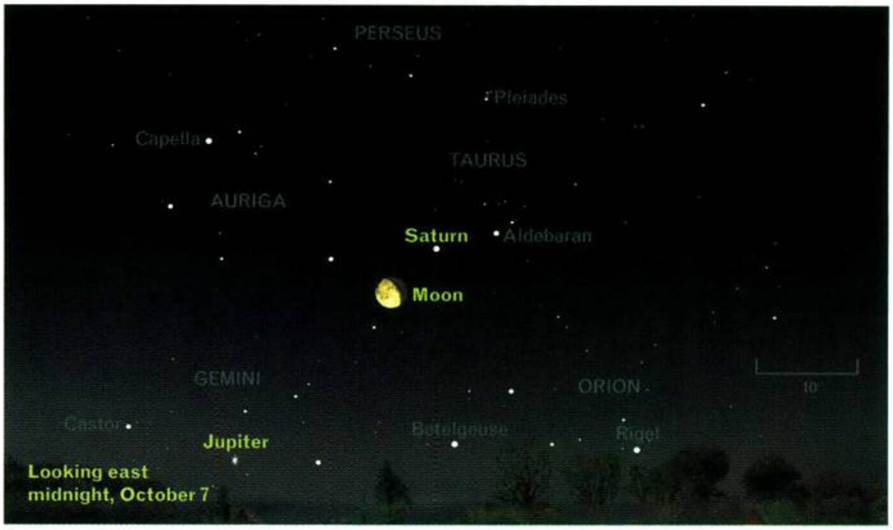
Late in the evening of October 6, the 0.5°-wide moon passes through the northern region of the 3°-wide star cluster in Taurus called the Hyades. The moon will cover, or occult, many of the cluster's stars in succession. Timing these events is an adventure in itself, with a number of them occurring over a few hours of one evening. Larger telescopes will show many fainter stars being occulted. The brightest star to be occulted on this night is the 3.5-

The moon and Jupiter pass through Taurus on April 9, 1989. Ivan Dryer magnitude star Epsilon (ε) Tauri. For the center of the United States this event occurs at about 12:26 A.M. (October 7). The occultation is easily visible in binoculars. An easy way to time it is to use a camcorder with a zoom feature on a tripod and record the event. Time can be provided by a short wave radio tuned to WWV Fort Collins, Colorado, found at 5000 MHz and recorded directly onto the video tape. A modern camcorder can easily record a 3rd-magnitude star. Check the International Occultation Timing Association's website for up-to-date predictions for your city at lunar-occultations.com. In addition, the site provides detailed instructions on how to use a camcorder to record such events.

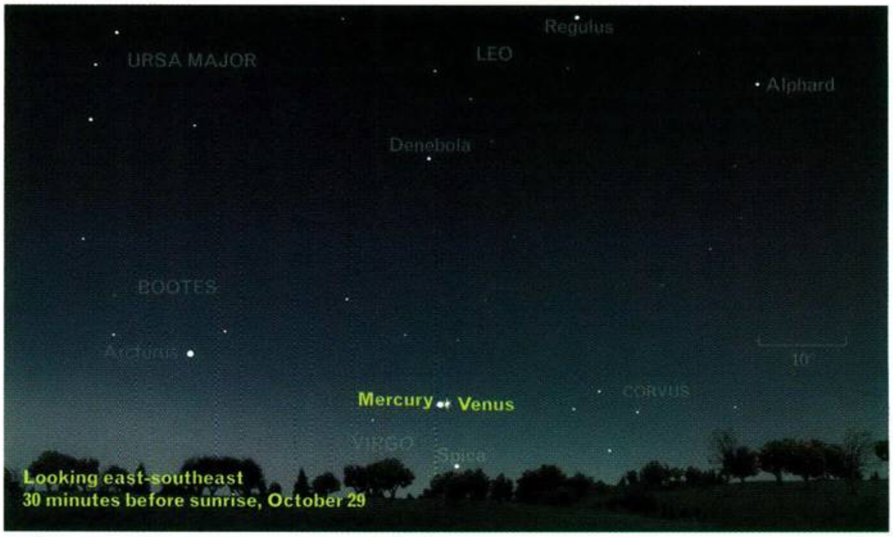
Returning to the planetary scene, **Jupiter** rises about two hours after Saturn. It shines at magnitude –2.3 in central Gemini, dramatically changing the appearance of the constellation. By dawn Jupiter lies more than 60° above the southern horizon. Jupiter is the finest planet for viewing through a telescope for two reasons. First, the tremendous belt and zone structure on the planet changes rapidly and can be followed through almost any telescope. Second, Jupiter's four Galilean moons perform an elaborate dance around the planet, occasionally passing in front or behind the giant orb. Many such occultations and transits occur this month (see Meteors and Moons).

Jupiter's apparent size is the largest of any planet and passes the 40"-diameter mark in the second week of October. The next five months represent an excellent time to become acquainted with the marvelous detail on Jupiter's disk. Jupiter's rapid rotation brings new features onto the visible face each hour. With Jupiter high in Gemini, some nights from late November to early next year will show an entire rotation of Jupiter in one night. The dark pair of equatorial belts span the equatorial zone where much of the turbulent action of the atmosphere takes place.

Venus shines at magnitude –3.9 and rises more than an hour before the sun in mid-October. Look for the crescent moon near Venus on October 15. Ten degrees separate the two objects early on October 14, with the slim crescent rising first and Venus lying directly below the moon. The following morning Venus rises first — try the challenge of spotting the extremely thin moon nearly 6° to the lower left of Venus. The moon will be 32 hours away from its new phase.



Looking east
midnight, October 7



Looking east-southeast
30 minutes before sunrise, October 29

As dawn approaches in late October, a fleeting appearance of **Mercury** occurs as the planet joins Venus in a spectacular conjunction. The pair is closest on the morning of October 29 when they stand just over one moon-width apart. The two rise shortly after 5 A.M. local time (note that daylight-saving time ends October 28) and lie in the direction of Virgo. If the sky is not too bright, Theta (θ) Virginis may be visible, forming a triangle with the two planets. During the following week, the two fall toward the sun's glow (in reality they are moving in their orbits around the far side of the sun). Try photographing this duo before the sky becomes too bright. Mercury brightens each day but the effect is counteracted by it rising later each morning, leaving it in a progressively brighter sky. Mercury glows at magnitude –0.5 on October 29, when it stands at its maximum elongation west of the sun (19°), and shines at magnitude –0.7 on November 2.

Meteors and Moons

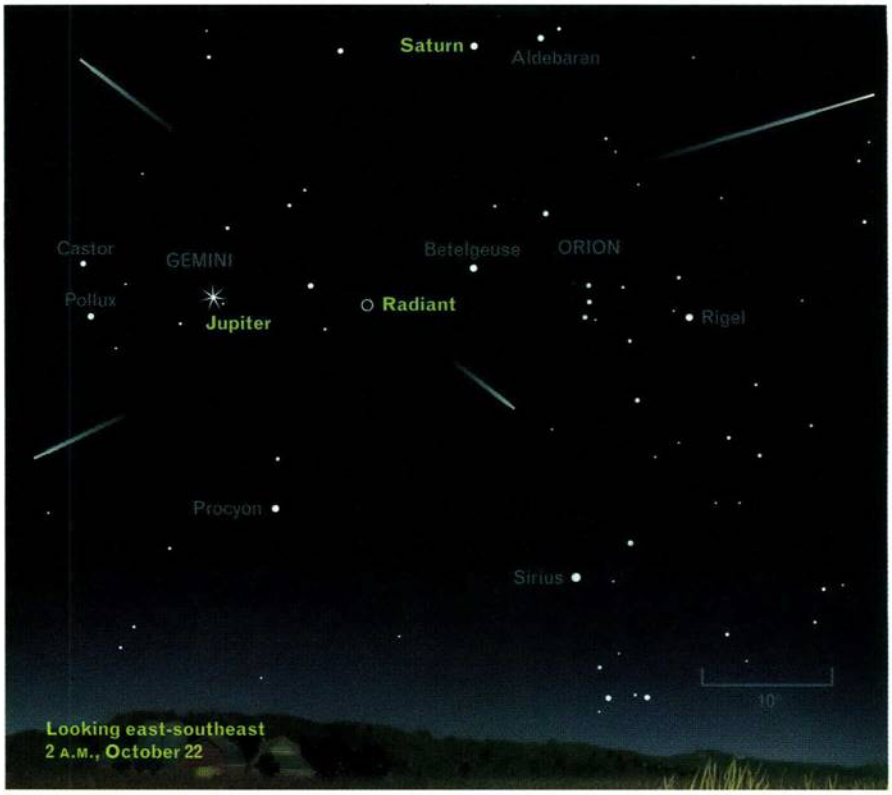
Here Come the Orionids

Halley, the most famous of all comets, is the progenitor of a stream of particles that causes the annual Orionid meteor shower. Earth plows through this cometary debris stream between October 2 and November 7. This year, with the moon a waxing crescent setting before 11 P.M., conditions are favorable for viewing. The peak of activity occurs on October 21. Near maximum the radiant lies near the "club" asterism in northeastern Orion and reaches a decent altitude before midnight.

Catch the Zodiacal Light

The dust that causes meteors pervades the whole solar system and lies generally in the plane of the ecliptic — Earth's orbital path around the sun projected onto the sky. At certain times of the year the ecliptic lies at a steep angle to the horizon, and shortly after sunset it is possible to see sunlight glinting off these particles as an extremely dim cone of light aligned with the ecliptic. This so-called "zodiacal light" is best seen from extremely dark sites and higher altitudes. In October the ecliptic lies steeply slanted from the horizon in the early morning.

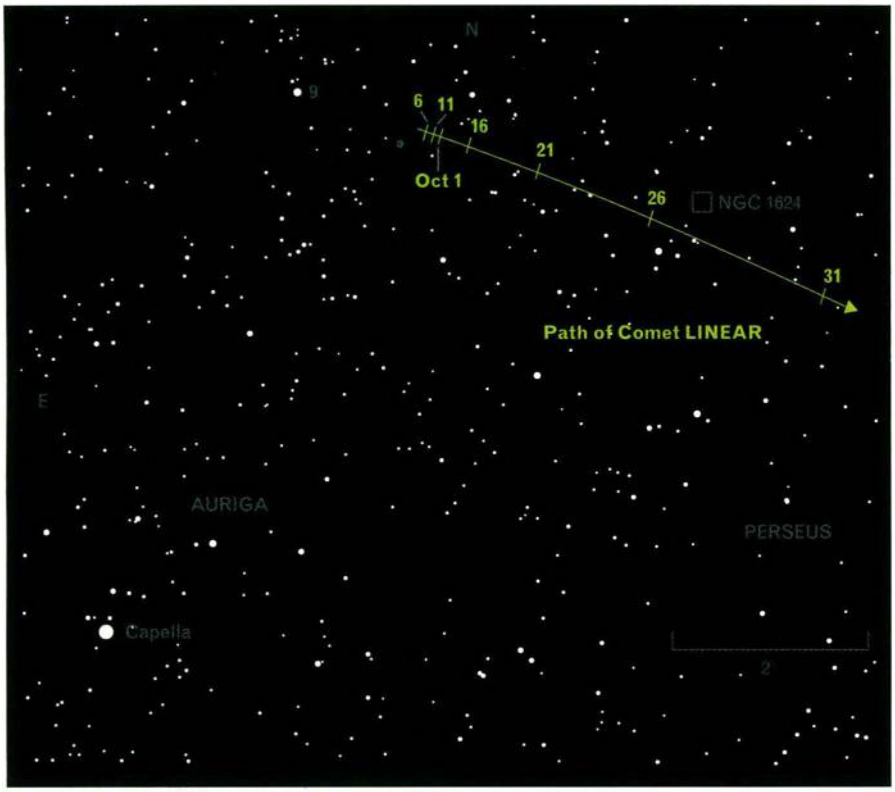
Plan to keep an eye on the eastern horizon about three hours before dawn during the two weeks after new moon on October 16. Look for a cone-shaped glow running up through Cancer and Gemini. The planet Jupiter will provide a good reference for the line of the ecliptic — simply draw a line in your mind's eye from Jupiter to the eastern horizon. The zodiacal light is very elusive and faint, but once seen, it's unmistakable. Within 90 minutes of sunrise the glow of dawn will begin to be evident on the eastern horizon, but the extended glow of the zodiacal light may linger. Unfortunately, anyone within a city or major town will never see this spectacle due to the heavy street lighting.

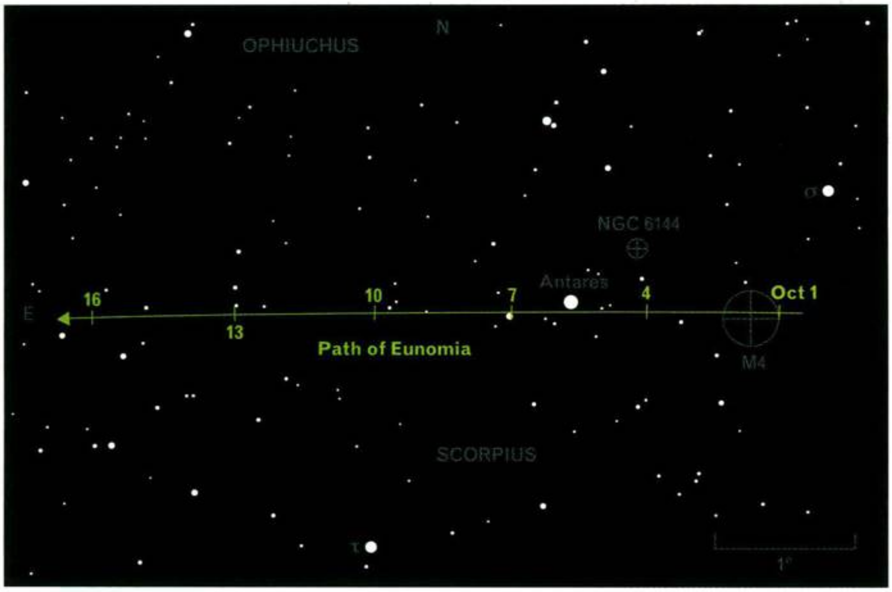


Look for the zodiacal light in the east before dawn on autumn mornings. Chris Cook

Galilean Satellites

Following the elaborate dance of Jupiter's four Galilean moons is an interesting adventure. Often both an eclipse and transit will take place as a satellite passes in front of the planet, or an occultation occurs when a moon passes behind. For example, two shadow transits occur during the early morning hours of October 9. At 4:12 A.M. CDT, the shadow of Europa can be seen as an inky black dot on Jupiter's visible face. Just two hours later, at 6:22 A.M. CDT, the shadow of Io begins its transit across Jupiter.





Shine on Borrelly, Hello LINEAR

If you're a comet fan, you have reason to smile. Two nice telescopic comets float in the morning sky, and one of them is slated to brighten into naked-eye visibility — if it can hold itself together. For a good view, wait until the middle of the month, close to the dark of the moon, and set up away from city lights.

Periodic Comet Borrelly continues its fine show but begins to fade as it pulls away from the sun. In a telescope, it should look like a smaller and fainter echo of the Andromeda Galaxy, sharp on the sunward eastern side and diffuse on the other. With a magnitude between 9 and 10, Borrelly will outshine any galaxy in the realm between Cancer and Leo. Compare it to NGC 2903, a dusty spiral galaxy near Leo's sickle. The stars Nu (ν) Cancri and Kappa (κ) Leonis will help you track it down.

Riding high atop the winter hexagon near Capella, new comet WM1 LINEAR approaches. LINEAR is an acronym for Lincoln Laboratory Near Earth Asteroid Research. Also discovered by this robotic telescope, S4 LINEAR was our big hope for a naked-eye comet last summer. It briefly reached its maximum as the Hubble Space Telescope caught it disintegrating.

We won't know for a few months if WM1 LINEAR is a featherweight like S4, or if it will brighten past our expectations. It should glow at about 9th magnitude this month. Watch it near the 27th as it slides only 20' south of the nebulous star cluster NGC 1624.

For both comets, take the time to observe them with a wide range of magnifications. Low power, 50x to 100x, reveals the overall shape and size of the tail. But you must use higher power, 150x to 250x, to get a closer look at the inner coma, where there may be some structure to see.

Rock Buzzes Globular Cluster

Observers across the southern states and Mediterranean should set their scopes on the big globular cluster M4 on the evening of the 2nd. Asteroid 15 Eunomia practically crosses the middle of this object, one of the sky's best globulars. Eunomia may be a tough find, because at magnitude 10.9 it's similar to M4's brightest stars. Begin observing as early as you can because the pair sets before 9 P.M. Unfortunately, northern observers may find M4 too close to the horizon for a decent view.

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature 1/4"-20 adapter plates, correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

StarMax 90 EQ
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

A 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 cor-rect-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mir-ror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.

$299

StarMax 102 EQ
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.

$389

StarMax 127 EQ
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.

$539

Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes

Big Aperture, Superior Performance, Point-and-View Simplicity

For a fraction of the cost of a little "go to" scope, you can own a telescope with serious *aperture*. See more of the universe—for less—with an award-winning SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian. It'll keep you up nights.

ENAMELED STEEL TUBE, NOT CARDBOARD!

New Low Price
Sale!
SAVE $30
SkyQuest
SkyQuest
SkyQuest
SkyQuest

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (110x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built-in handle, dust cap. Weight: tube 9 lbs., base 8-1/2 lbs.

$199

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable!

Steel tube, 152mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 13 lbs., base 24 lbs.

was $369 **now $339**

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel tube, 200mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/6), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 19 lbs., base 23 lbs.

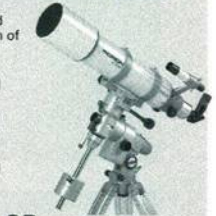
$499

SkyQuest XT10
Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

Orion VX-102-ED GP Refractors



This compact apochromat features a two-element objective incorporating special, extra-low dispersion ("ED") glass for dramatically reduced chromatic aberration and secondary spectrum. It has a short focal-length of 665mm and a fast f/6.5 f-ratio, yielding nice wide-field views. GP mount.

Only $2299

VX102-ED Tube Assembly
Includes 6x30 finder scope. Tube rings (#7087) sold separately.

Only $1599

Orion VX-102-FL Fluorite GP

For those who want the absolute finest image quality, this fluorite "apo" is the scope for you. The premium-grade fluorite lens element in the objective doublet virtually eliminates color fringing and secondary spectrum. Its 920mm focal length (f/9.0) gives plenty of power, but enough speed for astrophotography. GP mount.

Only $2899

VX102-FL Tube Assembly
Includes tube rings and 6x30 finder scope.

Only $2199

Orion VX120 GP "Neo-Achromatic" EQ Refractor

With its big 120mm (4.7") aperture, the VX120 presents delicious, high-definition views of the full menu of celestial fare—from the planets to faintly glowing nebulas. And its relatively fast f-ratio of 6.7 (focal length 800mm) provides a wide viewing field and awesome capabilities for deep-sky astrophotography. This scope employs a 4-element, 2-group lens system—a "neo-achromat". The extra doublet provides added color correction and field flattening. Comes with the venerable GP equatorial mount. Also available as tube assembly only.

Only $2395

VX120 Tube Assembly
Only $1695

MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

BINOCULARS

Mini Giant™ Binos

Now, two new high-magnification models—12x63 and 15x63

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm,12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56	5.8° field	**$159**
9x63	5.0° field	**$189**
12x63	4.7° field	**$199**
15x63	3.7° field	**$199**

New!

New!

7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.

$127

8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification - from 8x to a whopping 20x!

$139

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70	4.5° field	**$269**
15x70	4.0° field	**$279**
20x70	3.0° field	**$289**

NEW! 12X50!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50	7.1° field	**$79.00**
10x50 WA	7.0° field	**$79.00**
12x50 WA	6.0° field	**$84.50**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$479**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$489**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$499**

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

SAVE $28 OFF THE PRICE OF THE ITEMS PURCHASED SEPARATELY

Explorer II™ Toolcase

This value priced kit is perfect for the novice or intermediate telescope user.

17mm Explorer II eyepiece, 6mm Explorer II eyepiece, Moon Filter, DeepMap 600 folding star chart, RedBeam LED astro flashlight, Aluminum accessory case.

$99

New!

Sirius™ Plössl Toolcase

Get serious performance with high-quality Sirius Plössl eyepieces and other essential accessories.

20mm Sirius Pl˝ssl eyepiece, 12.5mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece, Moon Filter, DeepMap 600 folding star chart, RedBeam LED astro flashlight, aluminum accessory case.

$145

SAVE $26 OFF THE PRICE OF THE ITEMS PURCHASED SEPARATELY

Orion Deluxe Sirius™ Plössl Toolcase

Wow! This eight-piece combo includes everything but the kitchen sink!

20mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece, 12.5mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece, Shorty 2X Barlow lens, Moon filter, Set of four color planetary filters, DeepMap 600 folding star chart, RedBeam LED astro flashlight, Aluminum accessory case

$219

SAVE $37 OFF THE PRICE OF THE ITEMS PURCHASED SEPARATELY

New!

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece

Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"

$54.95

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.

$39.95

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes

Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$76.95

New!

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$49.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$59.95 each**

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator

Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!

Only **$69.95**

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From **$29.95**

ORION

TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

FREE 100-Page Catalog

Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code UMA

The Next Generation

The NGT-6 equatorial split-ring mount mimics the 200-inch telescope at Palomar Observatory.

by Phil Harrington

Star Trek: The Next Generation brought us a new crew, new technology, and new missions. Now, thanks to Jim's Mobile, Inc. (JMI), of Lakewood, Colorado, the Next Generation Telescope line brings a new crew (intermediate observers) some new technology (an equatorial split-ring mount). The new (observing) missions are up to you.

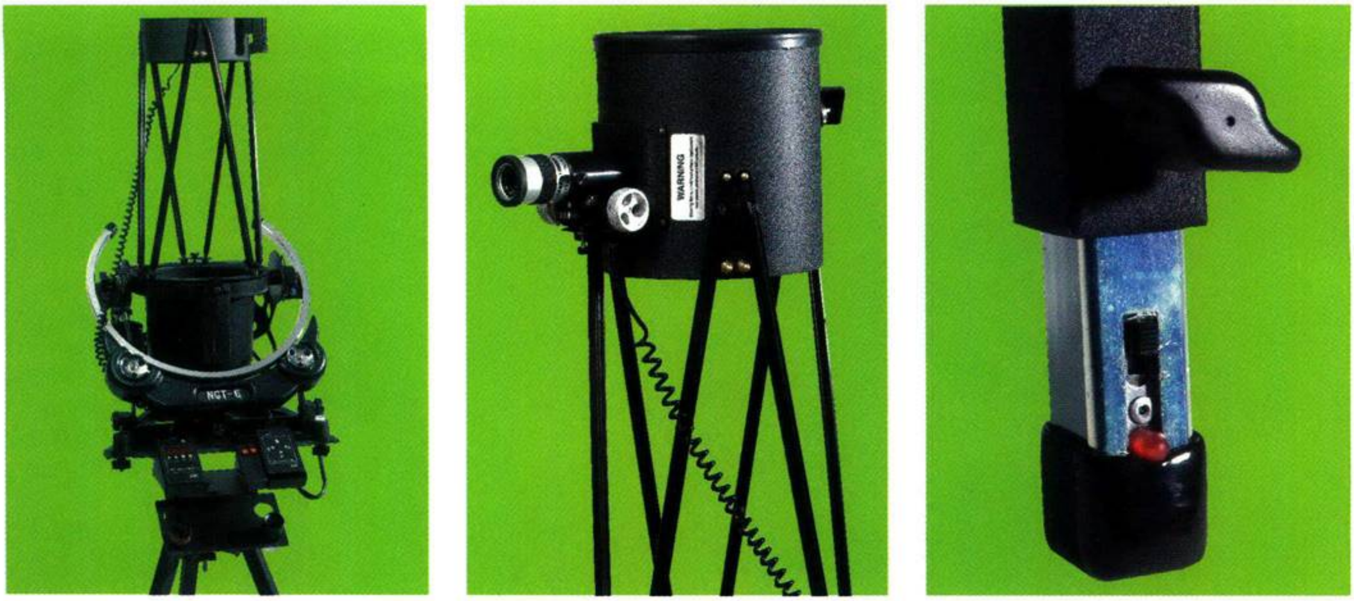
One-third the size of JMI's venerable NGT-18, the smaller NGT-6 (f/5) holds its own as a next-generation telescope. Its steering mechanism mimics that of the 200-inch Hale telescope at Palomar Observatory in California — only you can carry it around. Besides, it's undeniably cute.

Hey, cute is good, especially when it's functional. And this Newtonian-style telescope is nearly an ideal instrument. Its aperture is large enough to spot planetary details as well as many distant deep-sky objects.

I borrowed an NGT-6 directly from JMI. The telescope arrived with all of the standard gear included in the $1,200 base price: a 25mm Plössl eyepiece; polar-alignment sight tube; Celestron Starpointer LED-style unity finder; and dual-axis, 9-volt DC clock drive with hand controller. Optional equipment included a black fabric light shroud, motorized focuser, a pair of 1.5-pound counterweights, NGC-microMAX digital setting circles, and the custom tripod mount.

Astronomy: All photos by William Zuback

NGT-6
NGC micro-MAX
JMI
JMI
NGT-6
NGC micro-MAX
JMI
JMI



Left to right: The NGT-6's split-ring equatorial mount mimics the mount of its famous larger cousin, the Hale Telescope at Mount Palomar; sturdy composite rods support the tub assembly and eyepiece; a flashing LED tripod tip keeps observers alert.

The NGT-6 sits on a split-ring equatorial mount that pivots in declination within a 14.75" drive ring, which rides on a pair of wheels. A clock-driven motor powers one of those wheels, which tracks the instrument in right ascension. If the design sounds familiar, it should; it operates just like the horseshoe-shaped mount drives for many professional telescopes in observatories around the world.

Another feature that the NGT-6 shares with many of the large observatory telescopes is its Serrurier truss arrangement. It's an open-tube design, like many large-aperture Newtonians. But while those larger instruments typically use aluminum pipes for the truss, JMI substitutes composite poles. Made from an amalgamate of one-third fiberglass and two-thirds nylon, the poles span between the primary mirror's tub assembly and the secondary mirror's nose assembly.

Tips and Tubs

Without a tripod, the NGT-6 stands 35 inches tall and weighs 26 pounds. Its compact size makes it easy to carry around. I recommend JMI's optional custom tripod. The tip on each square aluminum leg has a built-in flashing red LED; each is also capped with a protective rubber foot. This solid metal tripod not only features a large, triangular plate that supports the telescope's base and holds extra eyepieces, but it also holds the drive's hand controller as well as the display unit for the digital setting circles.

The NGT-6 arrived at my door in perfect collimation, which says something about the quality of the mirror's cell and the instrument's overall construction. If you need to adjust collimation, turn three bolts at the bottom of the mirror tub.

Speaking of the mirror tub, to get the instrument to balance properly, JMI adds a fairly massive, metal counterweight directly behind the mirror. While this sometimes causes the counterweight to radiate absorbed heat (which distorts image quality) into the optical path of the telescope, I saw no negative impact on images through the NGT-6. Indeed, these were some of the finest views I have ever seen through a 6-inch Newtonian.

I tested the NGT-6 during the winter, purposely taking the telescope out from a warm house into subfreezing temperatures to see how well it acclimates to the cold. Cool-down time averaged 40 minutes, typical for this size instrument. The winter also afforded me a good opportunity to test the NGT-6 while observing seasonal planetary and deep-sky treasures.

Alignment ranges allow for polar alignment from latitudes between 25° and 45° as well as the second range that spans 43° to 58° (either north or south latitude, since the drive is reversible). Use the hinged sight tube on the side of the mount to align to the celestial pole. The telescope's clock drive keeps the field centered on a target for about 30 minutes without recentering.

On to the star test — that tell-all inspection where a star image is brought slightly outside of focus, then compared to the same image slightly inside of focus. Sure enough, these star images were perfect, confirming the high quality of the NGT's made-in-the-Ukraine mirrors.

In order to gain access to the eyepiece when aimed at different points in the sky, the entire optical tube assembly rotates within the split-ring mount. Unfortunately, the tub ring on the NGT-6 model I tested was slightly bent, making rotation by hand uneven and difficult.

The Sky and the Limit

Moving to some favorite sky objects, I began with M42, the Orion Nebula. Using a 22mm Tele Vue Panoptic eyepiece (34x), the view was wonderful, with many subtle turns and twists of M42 interwoven among the stars that littered the field.

Switching to my 7mm Pentax XL eyepiece (109x), I concentrated on the stars in the Trapezium. The four brightest were easily resolved even at low power, but I was going for bigger game: the fainter fifth and sixth stars nestled within. Normally, these objects are reserved for 8-inch or larger reflectors or the fine optics of a refractor, but I could make out the fifth star using this NGT (the sixth remained elusive).

The view of M42 and the clarity offered by the dark, midwinter sky impelled me to push the little NGT to the limit. Swapping eyepieces for my

NGT-6
NGC micro-MAX
JMI
JMI

Above: Convenient placement of the electronic controls facilitates alignment and observing.

12mm Nagler (64x), and attaching a hydrogen-beta nebula filter, I swung the telescope toward the star Alnitak, the easternmost star in Orion's belt. Shifting just one degree to the south, I began searching for IC 434 behind the elusive Horsehead Nebula.

While easy to capture on photographs, both objects are notoriously difficult to spot visually. Sure enough, I could definitely make out the sharp edge of IC 434 slicing through the eyepiece's field, although the subtle protrusion of the Horsehead evaded detection. Nonetheless, I consider seeing IC 434 through a 6-inch instrument quite a triumph.

All the Details

To test the accuracy of the factory-installed NGC-microMAX digital setting circles, I followed their guidance toward the compact globular cluster M79 in Lepus, to the south of Orion. There it was, just slightly off-center in the field of my 22mm Panoptic. Switching to a 12mm Nagler eyepiece, I could partially resolve its myriad stars, another impressive feat for a 6-inch, since the brightest stars in M79 are close to 14th magnitude.

After spending some time admiring several southern open clusters in Puppis, I set the NGC-microMAX to M31, the Andromeda Galaxy, which was setting in the northwest at the time. By following the aiming advice displayed on the circle's digital readout, the target was within the field of the 25mm Plössl eyepiece that came with the NGT. M31's two companion galaxies, M32 and M110, were also in this same field of view, offering a pleasant panorama of the nearest major galaxy system to our Milky Way. Increasing magnification with the 12mm Nagler, I could also make out the major dust rift that encircles M31's outer girth.

A 6-inch f/5 reflector is usually thought of as a great wide-field telescope, but not necessarily compatible with planet-viewing. However, with Jupiter and Saturn both nestled among the stars of Taurus at the time, how could I resist? I plugged in my 7mm Pentax XL eyepiece once more and pointed the scope toward Jupiter.

I was pleasantly surprised. Jupiter showed an amazing amount of detail in its clouds, with subtle festoons and other irregularities clearly visible. Saturn was no less impressive; Cassini's Division was easily discernable around the rings. The Saturnian equatorial region was also evident. The sharpness of both planets pointed to the high quality of those Ukrainian mirrors.

The NGT's split-ring mount tracked the sky just fine throughout my tests, but I found it a little "bouncy" — most likely a result of the scant weight of the instrument. I often had to wait several seconds for the image to settle down when adjusting the focus, especially with higher magnifications. Tightening the axes helped a bit, but some unsteadiness remained.

I also found that the RCF-mini 1 focuser was a little stiff for my liking when turned by hand, especially with the 7mm Pentax. Its design makes tension adjustment impossible, although applying a slight amount of a dry silicon lubricant helped. The optional Motofocus eliminated the problem, but focuser travel was also somewhat limited. While this shouldn't prove to be much of a drawback with most eyepieces, those with a greater focus range may not work correctly. I ameliorated the problem by repositioning the truss rods into the second set of brass fittings on the nose assembly.

Overall, I give the NGT-6 very high marks in terms of optical quality and mechanical ingenuity. The mount moves very smoothly and tracks the sky effortlessly, while the optics are among the finest I have ever seen in a 6-inch telescope. If you are looking for a compact instrument capable of showing deep-sky objects as well as the planets, and want something a little more sophisticated than a Dobsonian, put the NGT-6 at the top of your list.

Phil Harrington's Star Ware, *a consumer's guide to astronomical equipment, is available through bookstores as well as directly from his website at: http://www.philharrington.net.*

Product Details

JIM'S MOBILE, INC.
810 Quail Street., Unit E
Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 233-5353 • Fax (303) 233-5359
Orders (800) 247-0304
E-mail: info@jimsmobile.com
Web site: http://www.jimsmobile.com

Type: Newtonian reflector
Mount: Equatorial split-ring
Mirrors: 6-inch f/5 primary, 1.3" diagonal secondary
Weight: Approximately 26 lb.
Assembled Size:
Height: 35" Width: 14.75" square
Eyepiece height when aimed at zenith: 31" (without tripod)
Disassembled Size: Approximately 18" Height

STANDARD FEATURES:
Rotating Optical Tube Assembly
RCF-mini 1 Focuser
25mm 1.25" Plössl Eyepiece
Starpointer Finder Scope
Polar Finder Sight Tube
Open, Serrurier truss tube assembly
Split-Ring Equatorial mount with 9-volt DC clock drive

CELESTIAL PORTRAITS

Sagitta, Delphinus, and Vulpecula

This diminutive trio of autumn constellations packs plenty of deep-sky wonders.

by Tom Polakis

During the evening hours in early autumn, the sky continues to be dominated by the previous season's stars. Deneb, Vega, and Altair — the famed stars of the Summer Triangle — ride nearly overhead. This trio of stars and their respective constellations, Cygnus, Lyra, and Aquila, command the attention of any observer interested in the deep sky. Yet tucked along the margins of these striking constellations lie three small constellations that merit a closer look.

Sagitta the Arrow resides in the rich starfield between Altair and the popular double star Albireo in Cygnus. Although its star pattern measures scarcely 5° by 1°, it stands out nicely, appearing like its namesake. To the north, projected against the Great Rift of the Milky Way, lies the considerably more obscure form of Vulpecula the Fox. It contains just one 4th-magnitude star, Alpha (α) Vulpeculae, located a bit more than 3° south of Albireo. Moving south and east of Sagitta and away from the Milky Way's band, our gaze lands on the prominent constellation Delphinus the Dolphin. This tiny grouping dwells in the abrupt transition zone from the star-filled fields of the summer Milky Way to the sparsely populated autumn sky.

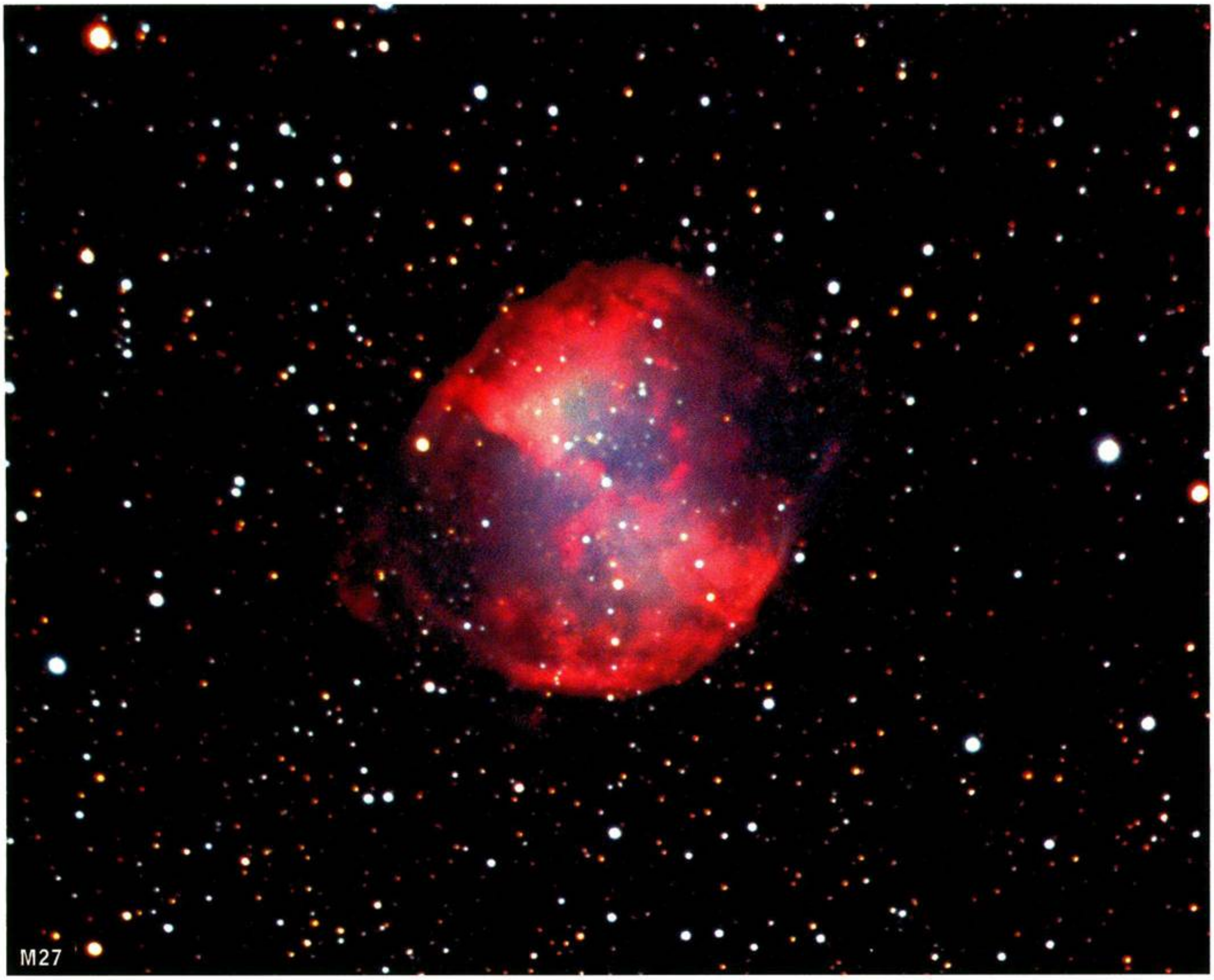
Our telescopic tour of the region begins in Vulpecula. Use binoculars or a finderscope and extend a line from Albireo through Alpha Vulpeculae to land upon the large asterism **Collinder 399**. This grouping also goes by the names Brocchi's Cluster and the Coathanger, the latter being obvious at first glance. Although cataloged as a cluster for many years, the stars of Collinder 399 are not related. Recent studies by the Hipparcos satellite confirm that the stars have different distances and proper motions. With a length of 1.5°, the object looks best at magnifications of 20x or less. Ten stars glow brighter than 7th magnitude, so the group appears distinct to the naked eye on dark nights.

The fine open cluster **NGC 6802** lies on the east end of the long string of Coathanger stars. In a low-power view, it's a bright, mostly unresolved haze measuring 5' by 2'. Upping the magnification in a medium-size scope reveals a dozen or so stars immersed in an associated glow. A 16-inch at 300x resolves the cluster into at least 30 stars, most of which glow at 13th magnitude or fainter. NGC 6802 lies about 30,000 light-years from Earth. Compare that with the foreground Coathanger stars, which are between 200 and 800 light-years from us.

Head 5° west of Alpha Sagittae to find the very challenging globular cluster **Palomar 10**. Although only 20,000 light-years away, it lies just 3° from the plane of the Milky Way, and obscuring material in the foreground greatly dims the stars. Its brightest members glow at 17th magnitude and barely resolve in a 20-inch telescope. The minimum aperture for spotting Palomar 10 is about 8 inches. Use medium magnification and look for a broadly concentrated halo some 2' across. View it at 300x to see if you can resolve the cluster's brightest stars.

Whether or not you succeed with Palomar 10, any telescope will show the pretty double star **Herschel 84**. Locate it 1° south-southwest of Beta (β) Sagittae. The 6th-magnitude

Artwork from *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.



George Greaney

primary shows a distinct orange color. The bluish secondary lies half an arcminute to the northwest and appears 15 times fainter.

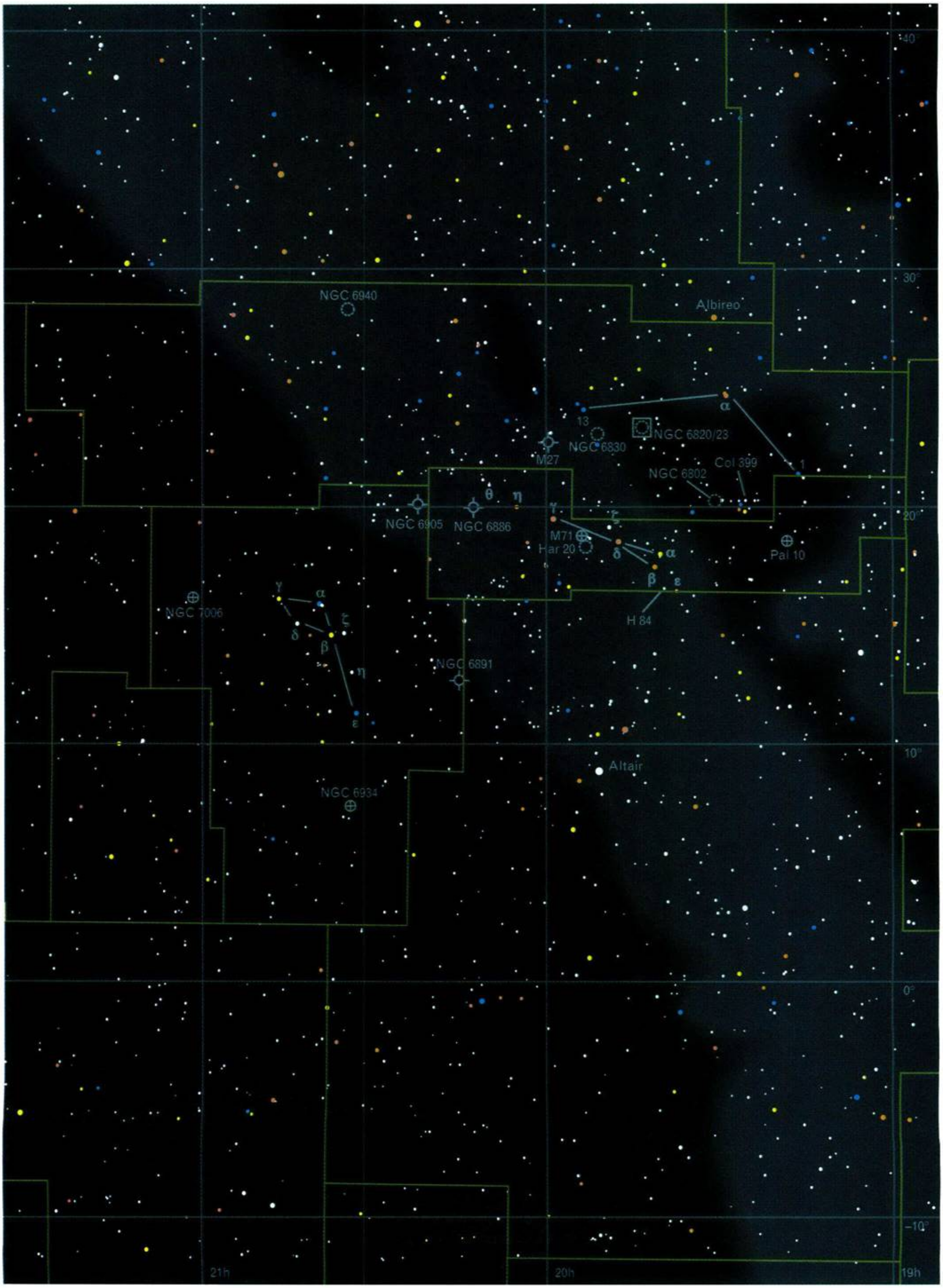
The loose globular cluster **M71** (NGC 6838) resides midway between Delta (δ) and Gamma (γ) Sagittae. Its relatively sparse nature (for a globular) led some early observers to catalog it as a dense open cluster. Its low density and relatively close distance of 13,000 light-years result in bright stars that can be resolved easily in small instruments. M71 holds more than 20 stars brighter than 13th magnitude, and a 6-inch telescope at 200x resolves the cluster against a hazy background 4' across. In a 12-inch, twice as many stars come into view. Most of the stars dwell inside an equilateral triangle 4' on a side, with the southern apex marked by a 10th-magnitude star. Some outlying stars bring the cluster's overall apparent size to 6'.

Now pan half a degree south from M71 to land on the loose open cluster **Harvard 20**. Twenty stars of magnitudes 12 and 13 scatter loosely across an area 6' across. Interspersed with the cluster are several 10th-magnitude stars. The edge of the cluster blends gradually with the rich fields of the surrounding Milky Way.

Vulpecula would be overlooked by many backyard observers were it not for M27 (NGC 6853), the **Dumbbell Nebula**. Seen from a distance of just 800 light-years, M27 ranks among the largest and brightest planetary nebulae in the sky. The Dumbbell owes its name to a double-lobe symmetry it shares with numerous other planetaries. Many observers liken its shape to an apple core. A small telescope shows only the two bright lobes. Several stars spread across the face, and the central star can be glimpsed at a high magnification. In a 10-inch scope, striations cross the inner regions and thin, fainter arcs appear at both ends of the lobes.

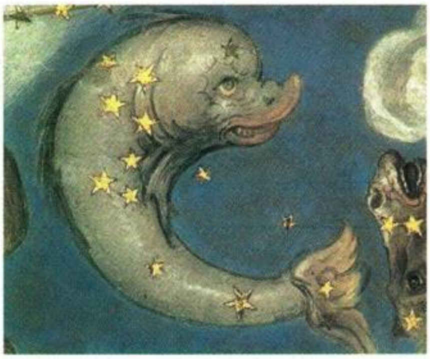
The Dumbbell looks impressive without a nebula filter, but such a filter provides a more detailed view. The thin arcs extend until they form a complete envelope around the inner nebula. Large Newtonians show a spectacular object laced with filaments and superposed stars in its interior. The dumbbell shape seen in small scopes begins to disappear into the almost spherical outer shell. Don't be shy about magnification — the nebula's high surface brightness allows new detail to be glimpsed with each upward step.

Two degrees west of M27 lies the nice open cluster **NGC 6830**, located 5,000 light-years from Earth. Forty stars between magnitudes 12 and 14 pack a 6'-diameter area. The cluster appears detached from the rich


40°
30°
NGC 6940
Albireo
13
α
NGC 6820/23
NGC 6830
M27
Col 399
1
NGC 6802
θ
η
γ
ζ
NGC 6905
NGC 6886
20°
M71
Har 20
δ
α
β
ε
Pal 10
H 84
NGC 7006
γ
α
ζ
δ
β
η
ε
NGC 6891
10°
Altair
NGC 6934
0°
−10°
21h
20h
19h

The Dolphin

"Parting day/ Dies like the dolphin, whom each pang imbues/ With a new colour as it gasps away/ The last still loveliest."
Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, *Lord Byron (1788–1824)*



Ancient mariners relied on the sky to tell them where they were. Perhaps that explains why so many watery constellations populate the celestial vault. The autumn sky alone boasts Aquarius the Water-Bearer, Capricornus the Sea-Goat, Pisces the Fish, and Cetus the Whale. And leading the parade as this celestial sea rises in the east: Delphinus the Dolphin.

The Greeks have two stories that tell how Delphinus attained stardom. In one, Poseidon, god of the sea, was looking for a wife. His first choice was Thetis, but a prophecy told that she would have a son more famous than his father. Poseidon quickly turned his attentions to Amphitrite. She wasn't keen on him, however, and sought refuge in the mountains. Poseidon sent a dolphin to change her mind, and when the animal's powers of persuasion worked, he rewarded it with a place in the sky.

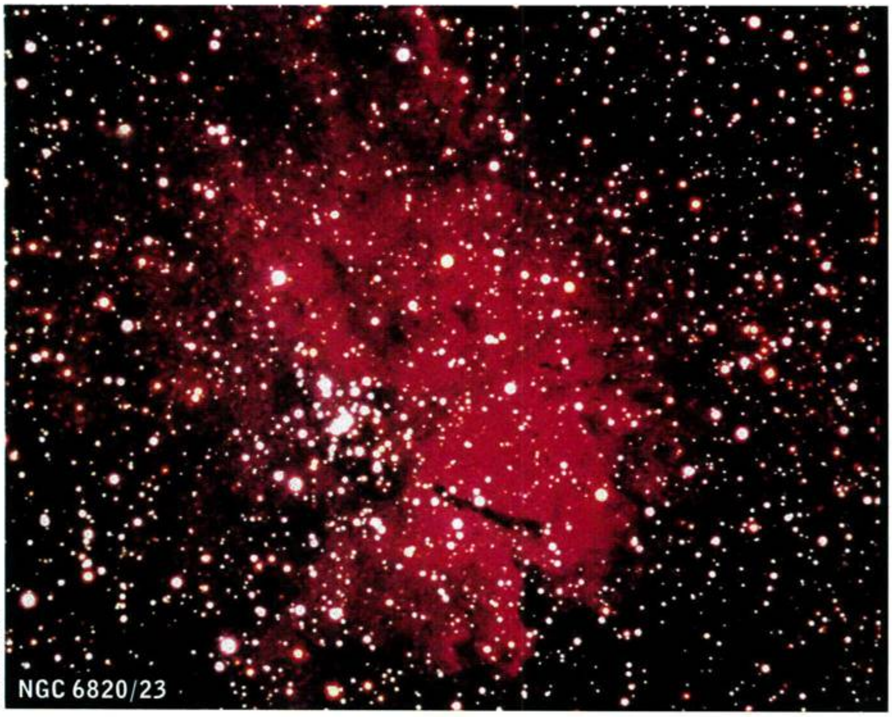
The second myth tells of Arion, a famous musician who was returning home to Corinth after winning a lucrative musical competition. More impressed with money than the fine arts, the sailors transporting Arion decided to kill him. They granted his last wish, however — to sing a song before leaping into the ocean. The song so moved Apollo, the god of music, that he sent a dolphin to rescue Arion. Arion rode the dolphin back to Corinth, the sailors were caught, and Apollo immortalized the dolphin.

Delphinus also commemorates something far more obscure than a life-saving dolphin. The constellation's two brightest stars are named Sualocin and Rotanev, which first appeared in the *Palermo Catalogue* of 1814. It was years before anyone read them backward and found they spelled Nicolaus Venator — an assistant to Giuseppe Piazzi at Palermo Observatory. — *Richard Talcott*

Deep-Sky Objects in Sagitta, Delphinus, and Vulpecula

Object	**R. A. (2000.0)**	**Dec.**	**Mag.**	**Size/Sep.**	**Type**	**Notes**
Palomar 10	19h18.2m	18°34'	13.2	3.5'	GC	
Collinder 399	19h25.4m	20°11'	3.6	60'	Asterism	Coathanger Cluster
NGC 6802	19h30.6m	20°16'	8.8	3.2'	OC	
Herschel 84	19h39.4m	16°35'	6.4/9.4	28"	Dbl	
NGC 6823	19h43.1m	23°18'	7.1	12'	OC	
NGC 6820	19h43.1m	23°17'	—	40' by 30'	BN	
NGC 6830	19h51.0m	23°04'	7.9	12'	OC	
Harvard 20	19h53.1m	18°20'	7.7	9'	OC	
M71 (NGC 6838)	19h53.8m	18°47'	8.0	7.2'	GC	
M27 (NGC 6853)	19h59.6m	22°43'	7.3	348"	PN	Dumbbell Nebula
NGC 6886	20h12.7m	19°59'	11.4	4"	PN	
NGC 6891	20h15.2m	12°42'	10.5	14"	PN	
NGC 6905	20h22.4m	20°07'	11.1	39"	PN	
NGC 6934	20h34.2m	7°24'	8.7	5.9'	GC	
NGC 6940	20h34.6m	28°18'	6.3	31'	OC	
Gamma Delphini	20h46.6m	16°07'	4.3/5.2	10"	Dbl	
NGC 7006	21h01.5m	16°11'	10.5	2.8'	GC	

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds; separation in arcseconds.



NGC 6820/23

Michael Stecker

NGC 6934

Preston Scott Justis

surrounding fields, though defining the southern edge proves difficult. A parallelogram of 10th- and 11th-magnitude stars lies near the center.

Scan another 2° west to arrive at the young open cluster **NGC 6823** and its associated emission nebula, **NGC 6820**. When viewed in a 10-inch telescope, NGC 6823 shows a couple dozen 10th- to 13th-magnitude stars in an area 6' across. At the center of the cluster lies a tight group of newly formed stars. The Vulpecula Rift, a dark nebula 1,000 light-years away, dims stars in the region by up to two magnitudes.

Six times farther away than the rift, the emission nebula NGC 6820 spans 20' of sky, which translates to a physical size of about 40 light-years. A 10-inch scope won't show NGC 6820 without a nebula filter. A UHC filter reveals a milky haze that surrounds the cluster and extends to the east 10'.

Head from Vulpecula back into Sagitta to find the bright planetary **NGC 6886**. The tiny, 5"-diameter disk lies 2° east of Eta (η) Sagittae. Using a magnification of 500x, a 10-inch telescope shows a circular disk with a brighter center. The 18th-magnitude central star remains beyond the reach of backyard scopes.

A little more than 2° farther east, into the constellation Delphinus, lies the richly detailed planetary **NGC 6905**. An 8-inch telescope reveals a bright, spherical shell measuring 30" across with an enhancement on the eastern edge. The central star shows up steadily at high magnifications. In a 16-inch scope, the feature on the eastern side appears about 10" across and detached from the central star. More difficult to spot is a fainter enhancement extending west from the central star. The planetary's disk has a sharp edge that contrasts nicely with the surrounding sky. Both NGC 6905 and its neighbor, NGC 6886, lie about 6,000 light-years away.

The spectacular open cluster **NGC 6940** lies near the Cygnus-Vulpecula border. From our vantage point some 3,000 light-years away, even a modest telescope shows 100 11th- and 12th-magnitude stars packed into an area 20' across. Two empty areas on the eastern edge, both 2' across, contrast with the starry scene. Prominent star chains outline both regions, while a long dark nebula 2' wide snakes by the southeastern edge of the cluster.

NGC 6891 belongs to the class of "triple shell" planetary nebulae. Two recently ejected shells surround the central star, and these lie inside a more ancient, tenuous outer halo that's invisible in amateur telescopes. Small scopes show this bright planetary as a circular disk measuring 10" across with a sharply defined edge. Detail increases little in larger scopes, though the blue-green color and 12.4-magnitude central star appear more distinct.

The globular cluster **NGC 6934** lies 4° south of Epsilon (ε) Delphini. Seen across 55,000 light-years, its faint stars are difficult to see in a small telescope. Its 3'-diameter halo appears quite bright, however, and bears magnification well. At 250x in a 13-inch scope, NGC 6934 displays a granular appearance across its broadly concentrated core, but is barely resolved.

The attractive binary star **Gamma Delphini** marks the nose of the Dolphin. The two bright components now appear 10" apart, the widest separation they can show. They orbit one another with a period of 3,000 years, during which time the separation closes to as narrow as 0.8". Through a telescope at 100x, the yellow primary contrasts nicely with the bluish secondary.

Scan 3.5° east to our final object, **NGC 7006**. This globular cluster lies 135,000 light-years away, making its stars faint and beyond the reach of most backyard instruments. Even a 20-inch scope at medium magnification shows nothing more than a cometary haze less than 2' across. During nights of good seeing at magnifications above 300x, the brightest stars contribute to a granular look. **A**

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Tempe, Arizona. His favorite astronomical pursuits are deep-sky observing and photography.

Our Business is Looking Up!

"You exceeded my expections" Gary P.

"Your website is clear and easy to use, inspiring confidence to place an order." Sandra H.

Proudly Featuring: SBIG, Losmandy, JMI, Kendrick, Coronado Instruments, Scopetronix, 1000 Oaks Optical, Lumicon, Starry Night Software

CELESTRON

NexStar 8" GPS
You know them for their optics, you will love them for their technology.

Call for Availability.

NP-101
The culmination of 20 years experience hand-crafting telescopes!

TeleVue Visionary

SBIG STV DLX
The 1st stand-alone autoguider and digital video camera designed for amateur astronomers!

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

Meade Instruments LX90
Diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system.

Meade Authorized Dealer

OPT
OCEANSIDE
PHOTO &
TELESCOPE

800-338-9638

Open 7 days a week
Mon-Sat 10a-8p PT
New! *Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night!*

www.optcorp.com

We're hard at work for you!
Visit our new, expanded website and watch our live action web cam.
You can order anything and everything you need online.
Visit often for new specials, discounts and clearance items.

The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
"Imitated but never duplicated"

Introducing: Binocular Nebula Filters

$140 + $5 S&H

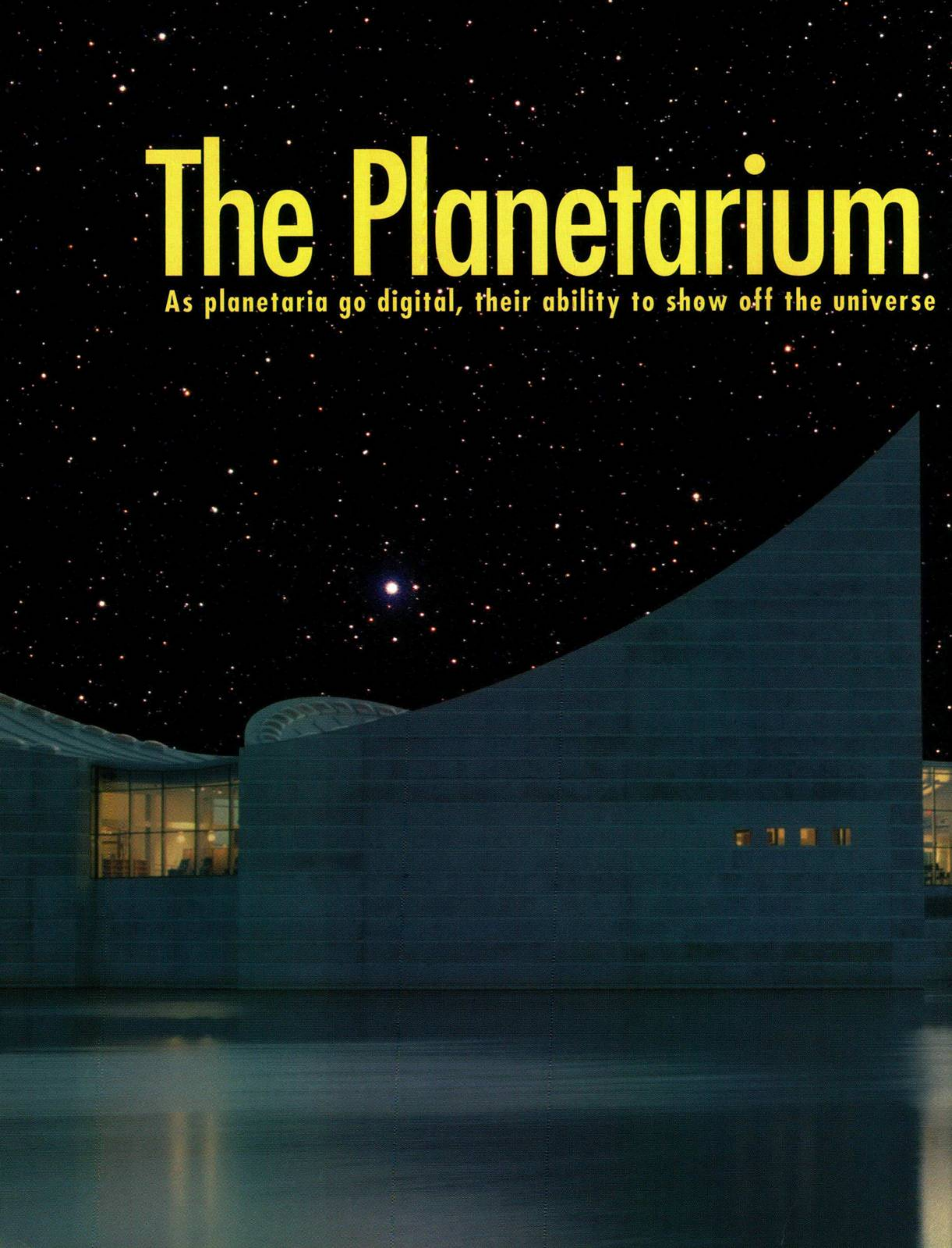
Narrowband UHC type with around 90% peak transmission. Fits between eyelens and rubber eyecups of many binoculars

And...the finest Green Laser SkyPointers™, SkyFinders™, and Collimators in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

The Planetarium

As planetaria go digital, their ability to show off the universe

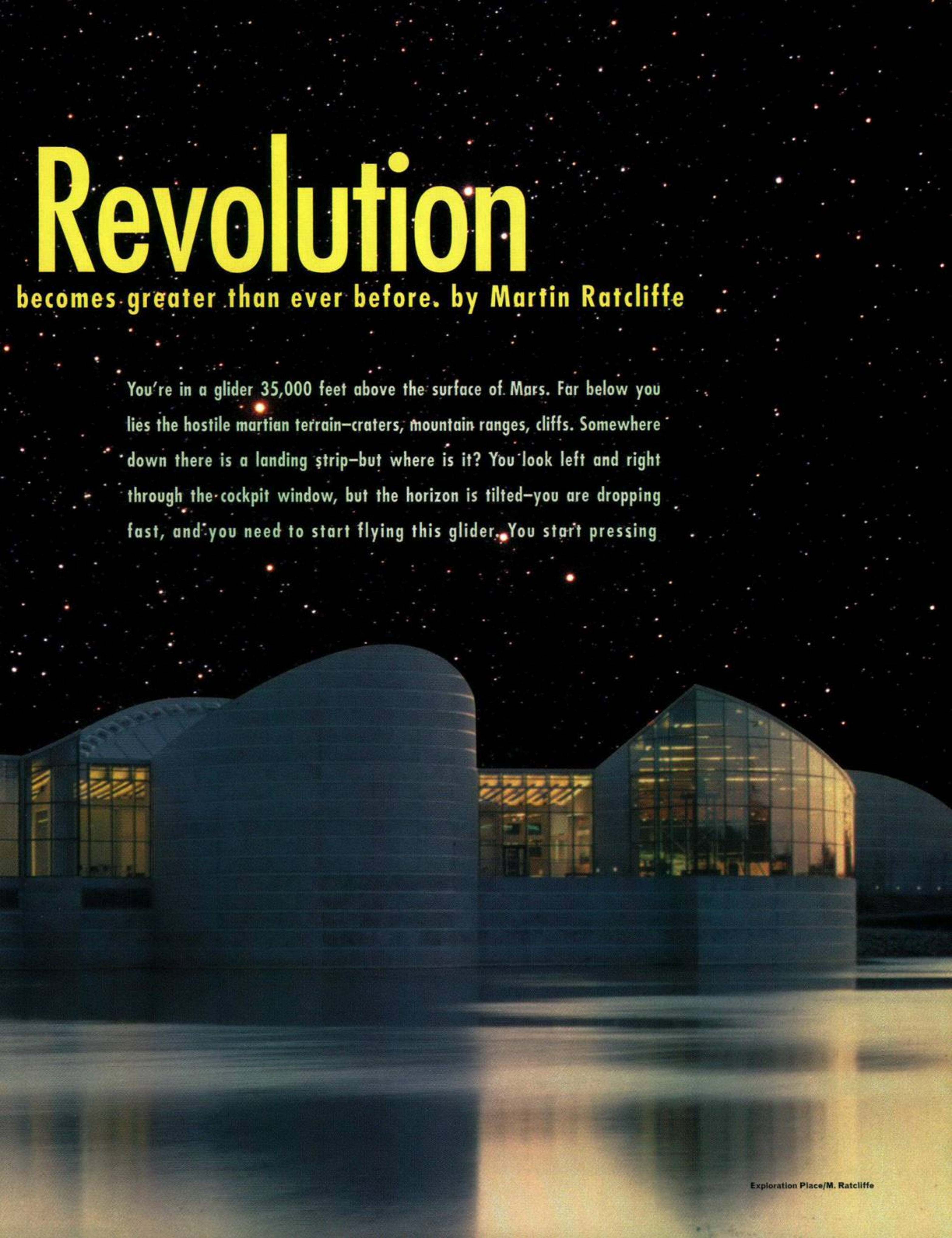


Revolution

becomes greater than ever before.

by Martin Ratcliffe

You're in a glider 35,000 feet above the surface of Mars. Far below you lies the hostile martian terrain—craters, mountain ranges, cliffs. Somewhere down there is a landing strip—but where is it? You look left and right through the cockpit window, but the horizon is tilted—you are dropping fast, and you need to start flying this glider. You start pressing



Exploration Place/M. Ratcliffe

keys on your digital flight controller–a five-button keypad–and sure enough, the glider responds immediately. You're coming in too steep–the ground is racing up to you. Pull up! Pull up!

"That's another crater in the martian landscape," informs the theater presenter. You and your 170 colleagues have just burrowed into the martian surface. But this is no computer game. Your "screen" is a 60-foot diameter dome that fills your entire field of vision. Each person controls the descent–it's a democratic vote, which is sampled 30 times per second.

Welcome to the planetarium of the 21st century. Gone are the days when planetariums had the technology to do little more than show slides of star fields on the surface of a dome. Today's planetarium has gone digital, bringing us a whole new way of viewing the universe.

"This is cool stuff," says one wide-eyed visitor of the Boeing CyberDome in Wichita, Kansas. The graphics are generated in real time, allowing high levels of interactivity with the audience.

New York's majestic Rose Center for Earth and Space at the American Museum of Natural History joined this new planetarium revolution on February 19, 2000, opening to massive publicity with its dramatic architecture and exciting new theater.

"We've had over a million people through the planetarium and over three million in the building since we opened," comments Dr. James Sweitzer, Director of Programs at the Rose Center, new home of the Hayden Planetarium.

The opening show at the Rose Center was what Sweitzer calls a "continuous-flow space show–a flight through real astronomical data sets." The emphasis is on using real data and images, not artist's conceptions. Flying straight up from Earth directly into space without edited breaks gives the audience a real connection to the universe. "From little kids on up –people get blown away by the enormity of (the universe) and really feel small–but in a good way," adds Sweitzer.

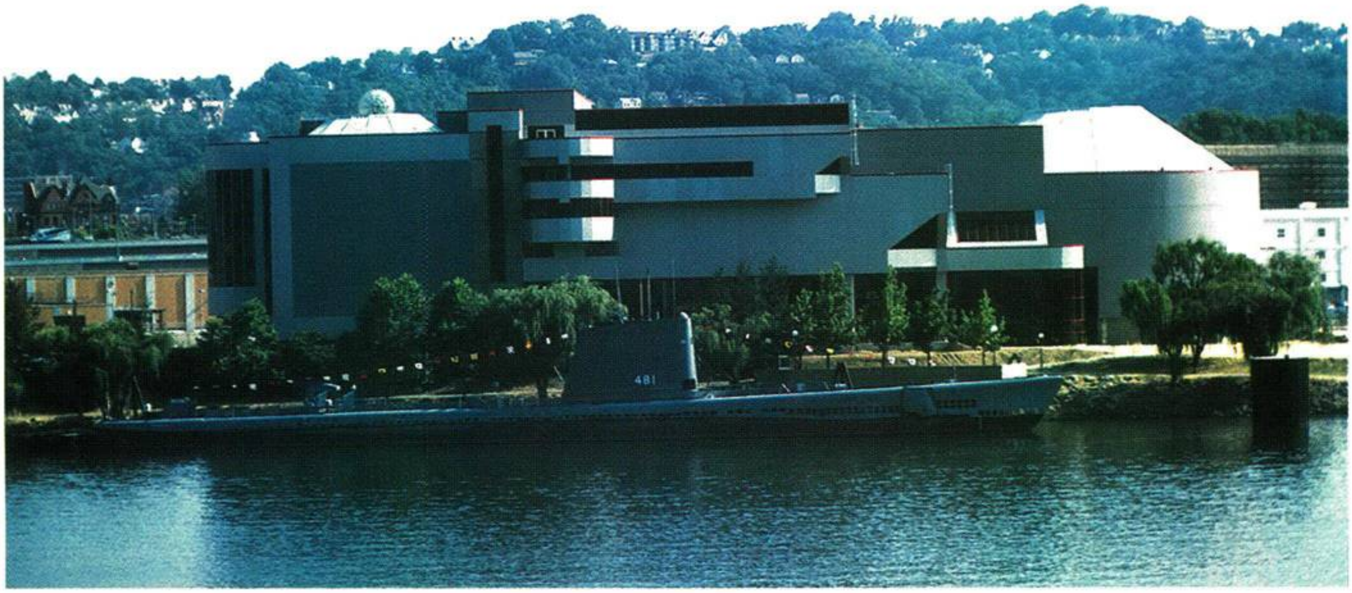
But do you really have to travel to New York City to be blown away? The answer is no. You can go to Chicago. Or Albuquerque, New Mexico. Or Wichita, Kansas. Or Lucerne, Switzerland. Even Baton Rouge, Louisiana, is getting in on the act. New theaters with full-dome digital video, rivaling an Imax movie in image quality, are popping up everywhere. A variety of new technology is being applied in different planetarium theaters, all with one aim in mind–to better tell the story of our amazing and beautiful universe with unparalleled visual clarity.

The Digital Age

So how do they do it? "All-dome video" is the new buzz phrase in the world of planetariums. Dazzling three-dimensional cosmic images, generated digitally in full color by large computer systems, are projected through a series of high-resolution

Since 1999, audiences in Chicago have been wowed by the beauty of the universe in Adler Planetarium's StarRider Theater.

Adler Planetarium



Pittsburgh's Buhl Planetarium boasts an interactive system that allows the audience to determine the fate of their simulated ride through space. Buhl Planetarium

video projectors to cover the inside of an entire hemispherical dome. Digital images from up to twelve separate video projectors are stitched together into a seamless 360° hemispherical image. These new planetariums are taking audiences into the depths of space as if they were on the journey themselves. It's the closest thing yet to Star Trek's holodeck.

"Everybody is looking for new ways to tell the stories on the dome, in ways we never could before, and the all-dome technology allows us to do this," says Steven Savage, owner and president of Sky-Skan, Inc. His company manufactures the new SkyVision all-dome system, along with many old-style, single special effect projectors.

The new digital video is generated in two ways–pre-recorded playback mode or real-time. The playback mode reaches high resolution but no interactivity. Productions using these techniques produce very rich, detailed scenes, such as a flight up to the International Space Station, or a trip through the pillars of the Eagle nebula with full hemispheric views.

In the alternative system, real-time images are "generated" by a computer as the audience sees them. With 30 frames per second, and typically six million picture elements (pixels) per frame, the process requires a huge image generator, equivalent of about seventy PCs running in parallel. Flight simulators use such systems, and only in the past three years have they found their way into the public arena. The advantage of these systems is that the audience can interact with scenes on the dome, transforming the planetarium into a space simulator where learning and exploration is placed in the hands of the visitor.

"This change from using classical to new tools represents a new way to get people back into science centers," adds Savage.

A Growing Audience

While many people still envision planetaria with old-fashioned star projectors and arrows pointing out constellations on the surface of a dome, this popular opinion is slowly changing, thanks to growing publicity. For example, David Letterman visited New York's Rose Center shortly after it opened, and then enthusiastically told the world all about it on his late-night talk show, drawing the audience into the splendor of the new planetarium experience. Sweitzer adds that such publicity helps bring knowledge of planetaria to a broader audience, stimulating "a whole new round of theater construction."

Since the first new digital all-dome video planetarium opened in 1999, more than twenty-five new or renovated facilities have opened, or will open, by the end of 2002. This planetarium revolution may affect every major planetarium in the world during the next decade. The new planetarium in Seville, Spain is perhaps most dramatic of all, as it has removed the star projector from the central pit entirely. Installed by the Nashua, New Hampshire-based industry leader, Sky-Skan, Inc., high-definition video projectors around the edge of the dome generate stars and 3-D digital video in the world's first "pitless" planetarium. Savage says, "All the stars are done in high definition video, so the best seats in the house are where they should be–in the center of the theater. Audiences always clap enthusiastically at the end of the show."

Old-Fashioned Star Shows

As far back as 1981, Evans and Sutherland, a Salt Lake City-based computer graphics company, began to set the stage for most planetaria by introducing the first digital star projector, Digistar. But the world's very first planetarium projector was invented in 1923 by Walter Bauersfeld at the Carl Zeiss Company in Germany. In 1935, the first Zeiss projector was installed at the Chicago World's Fair, now called the Adler Planetarium. Four more facilities followed prior to World War II–the Hayden Planetarium in New York, Fels Planetarium in Philadelphia, Griffith Observatory and Planetarium in Los Angeles, and the Buhl Planetarium in Pittsburgh.

Throughout the early space age, an explosion of theaters were built across the United States and around the world. All of them incorporated a central star projector that on occasion looked like a huge ant-like creature in the center of the domed room. Many visitors were as enthralled by the machine as much as by the night sky.

These star projectors incorporated a circular sphere with metal plates punctured by holes. A central lamp inside the sphere illuminated the holes, thus producing an elegant re-creation of the night sky on the dome high above the heads of the audience. Innovations in the 1970s brought slide projectors and elaborate single special effect projectors into the programs, plus pre-recorded shows that began to standardize the quality of productions.

Individual projectors for each special effect proved to be the biggest expense for theaters, as they needed one for meteors, one for eclipses, one for comets, one for aurora, and one to show the Big Bang. Many theaters had one hundred special effects projectors at a cost of thousands of dollars each. Once purchased, these projectors could do nothing else. A more economic solution was required, especially if smaller planetaria were to be able to show similar quality effects as the larger domes.

New Beginnings

It was the mid-1970s when television producer Terence Murtagh, who then was the Director of Armagh Planetarium in Northern Ireland, was experimenting with the new technology of video projectors inside the planetarium. The challenge was the geometry of the picture and how to prevent gray squares from spoiling the effect of images on the dome. "We were first to be able to modify projectors so as to achieve a geometrically correct image on the dome, and the first to electronically prepare and mask images so that when projected, they looked as though they were floating in space," says Murtagh.

During the mid-1980s, Murtagh also began experimenting with a three-button interactive system that linked the audience directly to a bank of laser disk players. The audience went on a self-guided tour of the solar system with a live presenter who played the role of the ship's guide. This first electronically interactive planetarium show opened to rave reviews, where the audience, not the producer of the show, directed the sequences. This technology planted the seeds for the current revolution in planetaria. "We wanted to cover the whole dome in one single moving video image," remembers Murtagh.

But as Murtagh explains, the driving force was not the technology, but what producers wanted to do with their audience. "I thought that the visual experience of placing an audience inside the rings of Saturn would be spectacular," remembers Murtagh. "What technology did I need to do that effect?" The emphasis was backwards to the old planetarium premise –visual experience first, and the hardware second.

Further Advances

By the late 1980s, the ideas from Armagh hopped across the Atlantic, and the new Christa McAuliffe Planetarium in Concord, New Hampshire, became the first U.S.-based interactive planetarium. This interactive planetarium reflected a new level of involvement of the audience in the learning process.

The second facility to include an interactive system was at the new Henry Buhl Jr. Planetarium, part of the Carnegie Science Center in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, built to replace the magnificent but aging original planetarium. It was four years later when the vision of flying through space in full color was realized, by virtue of new technology introduced by Evans and Sutherland called StarRider. Murtagh calls it "the third major technological breakthrough in planetarium projection, since the optical projector from Zeiss in the 1920s and the original all-electronic Digistar from Evans and Sutherland in the 1980s."

Savage, who ran the company that prided itself in both supplying video

The Fight to Save the Night

How often have you stepped outside on a clear night, hoping to see a veil of stars sparkling overhead, only to find that the Milky Way appears faint and washed out, or sometimes even nearly invisible? Thanks to the increasing problem of light pollution, amateur astronomers all over the world are being forced to remote locations to find skies dark enough for good observing.

Over the past three decades, the problem has slowly worsened, to the point where the view of the sky is altered in some degree for nearly 90 percent of Americans. While we should be able to easily see at least 2,600 stars on a clear, moonless night, people in many urban areas, and an increasing number of suburban and even rural areas, can now view less than 100 stars on a given night.

What causes light pollution? When too much artificial light enters the night sky, it reflects off of airborne water droplets and dust particles, causing skyglow. Poorly shielded and improperly installed lighting fixtures that needlessly send light careening outwards are the main culprit of the problem. It has been estimated that America wastes about $1.5 billion per year on electricity.

And not only does light pollution affect sky-gazers, it can also be intrusive and even dangerous, when light shines from one property onto another, or into a driver's eyes on the road.

But in recent years, measures have been taken to tackle this problem. Since 1988, the International Dark Sky Association (IDA) has been working to educate the public on light pollution, showing its adverse affects and demonstrating ways to correct it. This non-profit organization currently boasts more than 7,000 members.

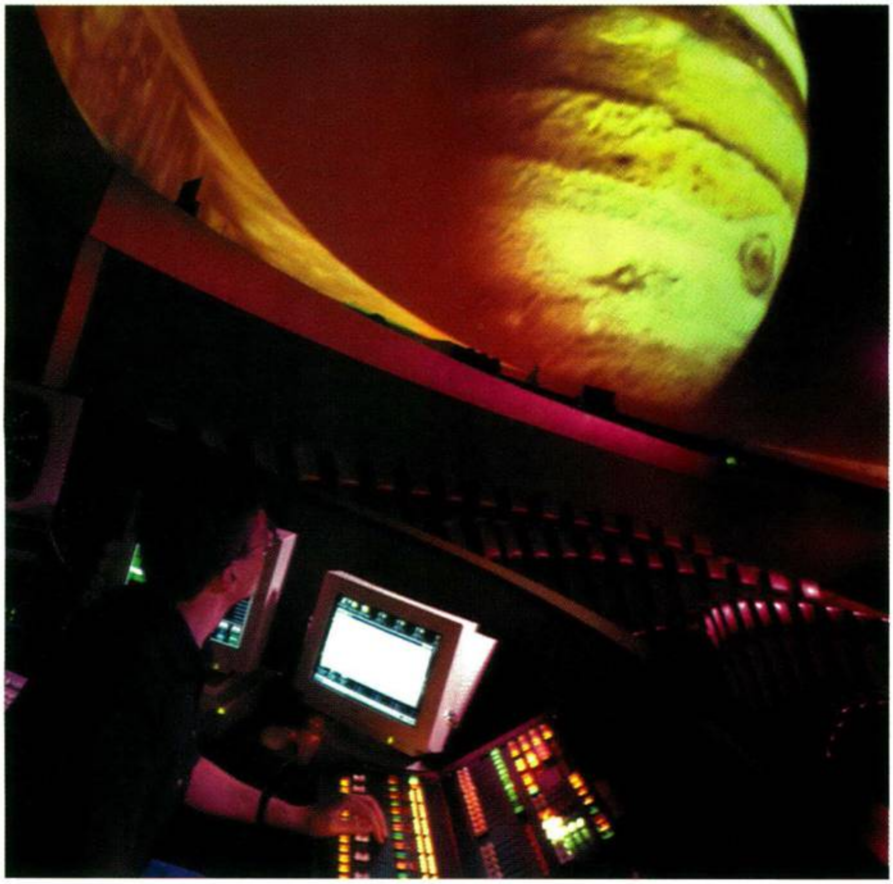
Now planetaria are getting in on the act with a new mini-show designed to be added to the beginning or end of any star show. Produced by the Southeastern Planetarium Association (SEPA), *Saving the Night* strives to make the public aware of the issue and promote the usage of proper lighting techniques. Written and narrated by astronomer/author David Levy, the show is approximately 11 minutes long and features 29 original pieces of artwork.

For more information on how you can join the effort to put an end to light pollution, check out the IDA website at www.darksky.org. *—Elesa Janke* solutions to the planetarium community as well as the traditional single special effects projectors, recognized that he had better start developing a new system himself or get out of the business. "I thought the demo (of StarRider) was so unbelievably cool that it inspired me to do Sky Vision, which first showed at the July 1998 International Planetarium Society conference in London, England. It was demonstrated alongside StarRider–just two years after StarRider's first launch in Pittsburgh. This was the first time anyone saw SkyVision. Everyone who sees it reacts positively to it."

Leaders of the Pack

Currently, two facilities are leading the way in interactive shows. Adler Planetarium in Chicago and the Boeing CyberDome at Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas boast the world's first interactive StarRider theaters. Adler opened in 1999 and the CyberDome followed in mid-2000. "Crack the Cosmic Code," a new interactive experience in the CyberDome, enables visitors to use a five-button keypad on their armrests to navigate inside the Crab Nebula and discover for themselves what mysterious object is emitting rapid pulses. Audiences select one of five astronomical objects and point the Hubble Space Telescope toward it to acquire a spectrum. They have to determine if the objects are moving, rotating or expanding.

In another interactive example, three stars rock back and forth due to the motion of the earth. Based on the effect of parallax, the audience tries to determine the relative order of distance of the three stars. The interactive system allows the audience to do experiments with full color graphics in a way that was impossible five years ago. But astronomy is not the only subject open to a domed environment. Savage comments that "more people who see it realize this environment can be used to explore other sciences, and that is happening actively." Murtagh agrees. "There's the liberation of the planetarium from being a screen with stars to being an immersive environment beneath which puts people not only in amazing places in space, but inside their body, beneath the ocean, or wherever we choose."



Years ago, a typical planetarium production staff included artists and photographers. Today, computer graphics programmers have taken over the magic. Adler Planetarium

A Bright Future

The revolution won't directly affect the excellent work smaller facilities already do, but they may benefit as a spin-off by getting access to expensive computer graphics far more cheaply than if they were originating the material. And the big cities are not the only ones taking the lead. The $62-million Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas proves that smaller towns can, given the vision of the community, come together to give dramatic new theaters a chance to generate a new magic in this digital age.

And because astronomy is the most popular science among the general public, (who doesn't harbor some curiosity about black holes?), the number of planetaria continues to grow. Worldwide, over 92 million people attend planetarium shows each year.

Murtagh is thrilled by what is happening. "There will soon be the ability to show the real world in this environment," he says. "Imagine being surrounded by a real-time image of elephants at the water hole in Africa, or under the ocean near gushing smokers. Real-time information and visuals will transform the domed screen of the planetarium into an immersive adventure world where astronomy will never be forgotten, but where art, science, and nature will be presented in a format as new and exciting as was the arrival of the first moving pictures. For certain, you ain't seen nothing yet!" ◼

Martin Ratcliffe is president of the International Planetarium Society, Director of the Boeing CyberDome Theater, and Astronomy's *monthly Sky Show columnist.*

ask Astro

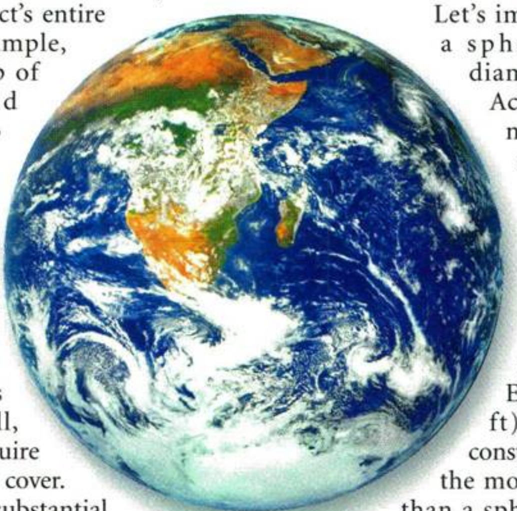
Space in the Round, Ice Blue and Red Hot, Where am I?

Why are so many objects in space round? — *Tom Choal, Roswell, New Mexico*

Spheres are nice, tidy geometric shapes that possess the smallest possible surface area for a given volume. You can easily prove this fact by painting an object's entire surface. For example, consider a lump of clay: You could pattycake it into an enormous thin sheet, which would require a lot of paint to cover both sides. Or you could roll the same lump between your palms into a small ball, which would require very little paint to cover.

Objects with substantial mass, such as stars, planets, and even the larger moons, have sufficient self-gravity to "pull themselves" into spheres, where no part of their surfaces are farther from the center than any other. (Fast spinning objects, however, may possess an equatorial bulge, since material at the equator spins faster than at the poles.)

It turns out that only bodies with too little mass to have much self-gravity, such as asteroids and small moons, can remain irregularly shaped. — *Bob Berman,* Astronomy *columnist and author of several astronomy books, including* Cosmic Adventure: Other Secrets Beyond the Night Sky *(Quill)*



Earth's rapid rotation rate takes our globe slightly out of round. SPL/Photo Researchers/NASA

If Earth were the size of the period at the end of this sentence, how large would our solar system, galaxy, and universe be in comparison? — *Jason Green, Cornwall, England*

Let's imagine Earth as a spheroid with a diameter of 1 mm. According to our new miniature scale, the sun, now roughly the size of a regulation American softball, 11 cm (4.3 in), lies a mere stone's throw from Earth at 12 m (39 ft) away. Earth's constant companion, the moon, is no larger than a spherical speck of dust with a diameter of 0.3 mm (0.01 in), and circles Earth from a distance of only 3 cm (1.2 in).

Moving outward, keeping the sun as the center of our coordinate system, we find eight planets ranging in size from the smallest, Pluto, with a diameter of 0.18 mm (0.007 in), to the grand pill-sized, Jupiter at 1.1 cm (0.43 in). The interior planets, Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars, all lie within 18 m (59 ft) of the sun. Giant Jupiter lies a bit further at 62 m (203 ft), while Pluto's eccentric orbit hurls the planet as far as 450 m (1500 ft) — slightly more than the length of the flight deck on a modern U.S. aircraft carrier — from the sun.

Past the planetary domain of the solar system, we move into the realm of the comets. The Kuiper Belt, a reservoir for short-period comets, extends from the orbit of Neptune, 360 m (1200 ft), to as far as 6 km (3.7 mi) away. An even larger spherical distribution of long-period comets reside in the Oort Cloud with a radius of roughly 1,200 km (746 mi), the approximate driving distance from Atlanta to Key West.

The nearest star to the sun is Proxima Centauri, about 3100 km (1900 mi) away or the distance from Chicago to Los Angeles. And on our new scale, the Milky Way Galaxy is a disk about 97 million km (60 million mi) in diameter, about eight thousand times the diameter of Earth. Our new pint-size Earth is situated about ⅓ of the way from the center of the Milky Way, some 24 million km (15 million mi) or about 60 times the present separation between Earth and the moon.

The Milky Way's nearest neighbors, the Magellanic Clouds, are sister swarms of stars 12 million km (7.5 million mi) in diameter, hovering about 120 million km (75 million mi) away. And the Milky Way's neighbor spiral, the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), looms as large as a 144 million km-(89.4 million mi)-diameter pancake 1.7 billion km (1 billion mi) away.

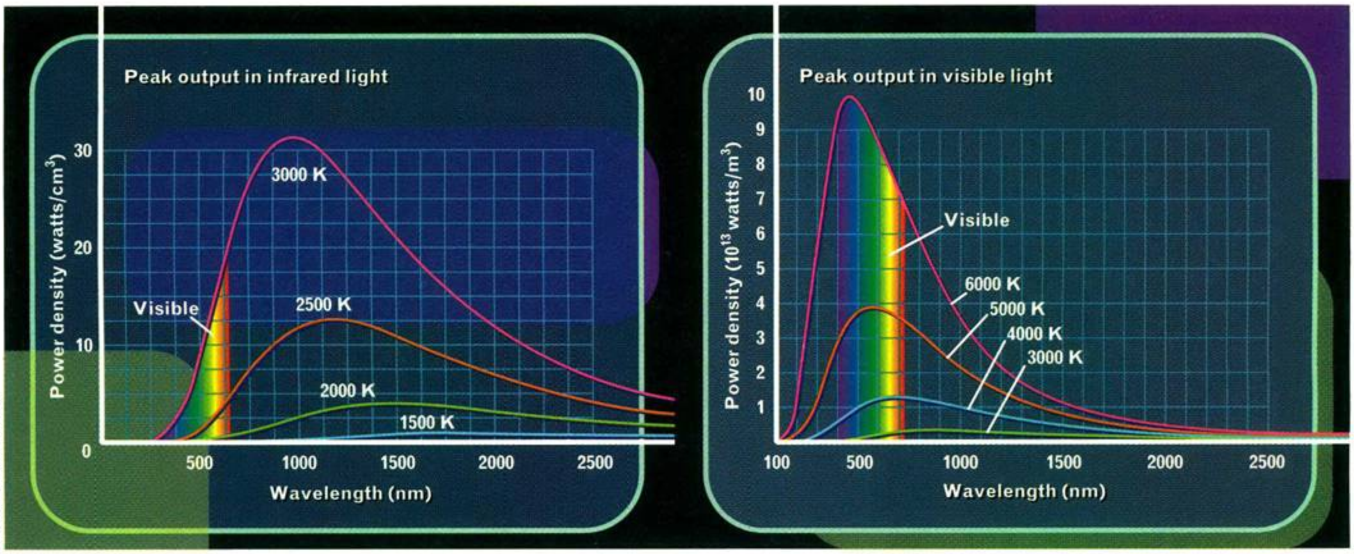
Finally, the observable universe, with a radius roughly 13 billion light-years by our standard scale, would still be an imposing 9 trillion km (6 trillion mi) in radius. No matter how you slice it, Earth occupies a mere nano-fraction of a universe that looms large on every scale of space and time. — *William Schomaker, associate editor*

Why are hot stars bluer than cool stars? — *Kirsten Sterby, Brampton, Ontario, Canada*

In our daily lives, red usually symbolizes hot, as in "red hot," while blue — the color of the ocean and of ice — indicates cold. In truth, the relation between color and temperature is just the opposite.

Heating a poker in an intense fire, you'll see that it glows red as it's heated to a couple thousand degrees. But if you could heat it much more, it would take on a slightly bluish tint.

Light, including that emitted from *the hot poker, is a wave-like flow of* energy. Of the light we can see with our eyes, red has the longest (lowest



Warm stars (right), like the sun, emit most of their energy as visible light. For cooler stars (left), low-energy, infrared radiation dominates.

Astronomy: Rick Johnson

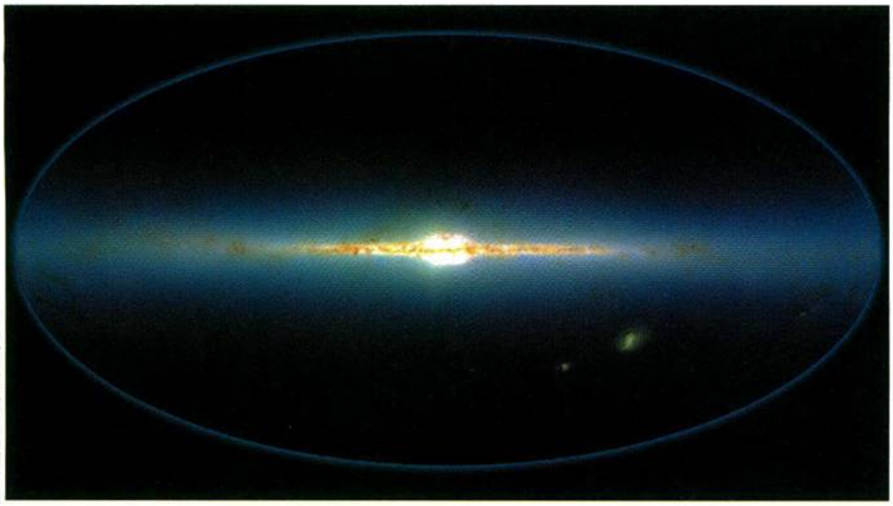
energy) waves. Violet has the shortest (highest energy) waves. On the long-wave side of red we find infrared, followed by lowest energy radio. And on the short-wave side of violet we find ultraviolet, followed by x rays and ultra-energetic gamma rays.

Temperature is really just a measure of the inherent energy within an object. A very low-temperature body can produce only radio or infrared radiation and does not glow to the eye. Very hot objects, with lots of energy, can produce radiation all the way from radio waves to x rays.

The color that your eye perceives depends on the mixture of the wavelengths in the radiation. A 2,500 Kelvin (4,000° F) star is just hot enough to glow red to the eye. Heat the same star to solar temperature (6,000 Kelvin, 10,000° F) and it will first turn orange, then yellow-white. Above 20,000 Kelvin the star will appear blue-white.

Star colors are really quite subtle and hard to detect, although the cooler, reddish ones will stand out easily for you. Amaze your friends by saying "look, a cool star." — *Jim Kaler, Astronomy Department, University of Illinois. Visit the "Star of the Week" on his website at http://www.astro.uiuc.edu/~kaler/sow/sow.html.*

More than a day trip: It's a long drive to the center of the Milky Way Galaxy.



2MASS/UMASS/Caltech/IPAC

How are we certain of our location within the galaxy? — *Don Fraser, Red Deer, Alberta, Canada*

Our knowledge of the sun's location in the Milky Way Galaxy is based on a rich and interesting 200-year history of stellar position measurements. Throughout this bicentennial era, results have been mixed, but astronomers today are pretty confident that the sun lies about 25,000 light-years from the galactic center — about ⅕ of the distance from center to edge.

When astronomers look at the night sky, they see considerable brightness variation among the dimmest and brightest stars. Early location estimates did not account for the fact that interstellar dust makes stars appear fainter, or that stars do not have the same intrinsic brightness. As a result, until about 1920 most astronomers thought the sun was located at the center of our galaxy. Astronomer Harlow Shapley demonstrated the error in this assumption by measuring the distribution of globular clusters, which he more or less correctly assumed were clustered about the distant center of the galaxy.

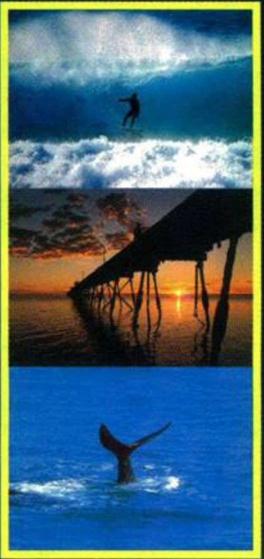
Today, we know where the sun is located with relative certainty by using the same tried-and-true star count methods, but also by better understanding the intrinsic brightnesses of stars, and a more sophisticated treatment of light absorption caused by interstellar dust. — *Chris Conselice, Space Telescope Science Institute* ■

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

Astronomy Magazine

Experience the
ECLIPSE
In the land down under!



PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/ GREAT BARRIER REEF
November 23 - November 28, 2002

ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
November 26 - December 6, 2002

SPECIAL EXTENSION TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND
December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

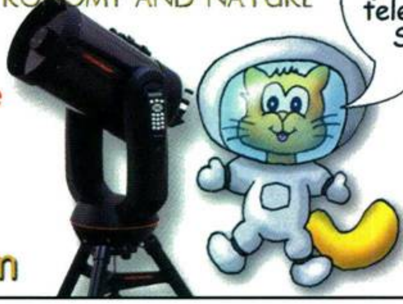
For more information call Specialty Tours
today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only)
or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

A38444ad

STARIZONA
ADVENTURES IN ASTRONOMY AND NATURE

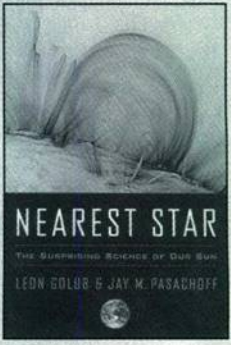
Southern Arizona's
Celestron Showcase
Dealer

5201 N. Oracle Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
520-292-5010
starizona.com

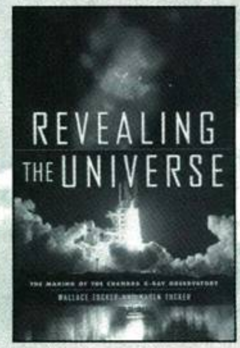

Get your paws on a new telescope from Starizona!
Rigel the Astro Cat

ASTRONOMY
FROM HARVARD

Nearest Star
The Surprising Science of Our Sun
LEON GOLUB AND JAY M. PASACHOFF


NEAREST STAR
THE SURPRISING SCIENCE OF OUR SUN
LEON GOLUB & JAY M. PASACHOFF

"Soul-stirring, mind-blowing reading…[Golub and Pasachoff] have put together a superb profile of the sun. They don't assume any special knowledge on the part of their readers, so they explain their subject starting with broad overviews and theories…and they glide smoothly between fundamental questions…and more arcane but immediately relevant topics…[Their] discussions…can take your breath away…The sun is simply peerless from any angle and this enlightening biography shows it in all its glory—as bright as daylight."
—*Kirkus Reviews*
$29.95 cloth


REVEALING
THE UNIVERSE
THE MAKING OF THE CHANDRA X-RAY OBSERVATORY
WALLACE TUCKER AND KAREN TUCKER

Revealing the Universe
The Making of the
Chandra X-ray Observatory
WALLACE TUCKER AND KAREN TUCKER

From the first proposal for a large X-ray telescope in 1970 to the deployment of Chandra by the Space Shuttle Columbia in 1999, this book chronicles the technical feats, political struggles, and personal dramas that transformed an inspired vision into the world's supreme X-ray observatory.

With an insiders' knowledge and a storytellers' instincts, Wallace and Karen Tucker describe the immense challenges that this project posed for such high-tech industry giants as TRW, Eastman Kodak, and Hughes Danbury Optical Systems (now Raytheon Optical Systems).
$27.95 cloth

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS
800 448 2242 • www.hup.harvard.edu

Online Catalog/Ordering @ shutan.com

$150 Price Reduction on ETX-90/EC w/Autostar
Compared to last year-- call for details!

ETX 70/AT
Now priced **under $300** including tripod!

We Take Trades

New ETX-90RA's from **$249**

90/EC • 125/EC
Call Toll-Free for pricing

Meade 6 inch Dobsonian **$249!**

Meade 10 inch Equatorial **$699!**

In Stock!

$500⁰⁰ Price drop compared to last year!

Meade LX90 & LX200

Celestron NexStar Family!

Call Toll-Free for latest pricing

- 5" & 8" Standard
- 8" & 11" GPS
- 4" Maksutov
- 80mm Refractor
- 4.5" Newtonian

Register Online for Exclusive E-mail Specials!

Multi-Coated! Built-in eye-guards

Meade 3000 Eyepieces	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80
Meade 4000 Eyepieces	
Zoom 8-24mm	220
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX Accy's:	
3ah Battery	$60
Barlow Deluxe APO	80
Case, soft deluxe	80
Case, hard 90	100
Case, hard deluxe	159
Dew shield 90	32
Dew shield 125	42
Easy-Mount	59
FlexFocus	36
KwikFocus 90	33
KwikFocus 125	33
MegaPod	219
Piggyback 90	60
Piggyback 125	75
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	32
SkyMap Pro 7.0	95
Solar filt- 60/70	68
Solar filt-dlx-90	82
Solar filt-dlx-125	104
Tele extender	32
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100

Call for others!

Meade ETX Accy's:	
505 Software set	$55
506 Software set	50
Autostar #497	100
Ac adapter #541	42
Car cord #607	30
Computer cord #505	30
Case #765	42
Case #773	60
Case #774	100
Case #775	150
Dew shield #670	20
Filter set #3200	40
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser #1244	120
Focuser #1247	124
Prism 45° #932	50
Prism 45° #933	50
Tripod #880	32
Tripod #881	62
Tripod #882	100
Tripod #883	200
Tripod #887	350
Tripod adapt #889	90
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapter #64ST	20

Meade Accessories	
AC #541	$42
AC #542	110
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #1812	90
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 25mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/batt	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/batt	150
Lenshood 7/8"	120
Lenshood 10"	129
Lenshood 12"	180
Magellan	call
Micro-Az control	28
Nebula 908 B	$80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis standard	87
Off-axis deluxe	114
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8"	34
Piggy brkt 10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7" or 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8" LX200	142
Superwedge	399

35mm Astro SLR
Fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**

Astronomy Books!
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Canon *Image Stabilized* Binoculars!
New Rebates- Call
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 • 18x50

We stock 70+ models of binoculars! See 'em at www.shutan.com

Rigel Quickfinder **$40**

Schmidling EasyTester **$32**

Telstar Laser Collimator **$100**

Starbound Astro Chair **$160**

Telrad $42

Losmandy	
Dove plate 7"/8"	$90
Dove plate 10"/11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224

Solar

Lifetime Warranty!

Solar Filters!
Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-60/70	$68
ETX-90	82
ETX-125	104
NexStar-5	104
6" full aperture	119
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers	
12v Controller	$70
110v adapter	65
1.25" heater	37
2" heater	39
3" heater (ETX)	42
7/8" heater	52
9"/10" heater	62
12" heater	72
Kwik Focus!	
ETX90	33
ETX125/Nexstar5	33
8" SCT	47
10" SCT	57
Dew Shields!	
ETX90mm	27
ETX125/Nexstar5	34
7"/8"	54
10"	64
12"	85

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

Schmidt-Cassegrain:	
NGF-SE	$169
NGF-S w/motor	269
Newtonian:	
RCF1 Mini 1.25"	79
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159

Virgo Nova Binocular Mount!
$320 *In stock!*

Promaster

Hardshell Acc'y Cases
Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert as well as a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to best fit your needs.
Three sizes: 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

Celestron Binoculars!	
7x50 Ultima	$229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
10x50 Ultima	229
20x80 Deluxe	449

Software

Buy any 2: Save 10%

The Sky L2 PC	$129
The Sky L4 PC	249
Redshift-3 Mac	49
Redshift-4 PC	49
StarryNight Pro	129
Starry Backyard	49
SkyMap Pro 7	95

LX200 *Easy-Mount*

11x 20" $105

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-102 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

Pronto PGO	$775
TV85 OG3	1630
TV102 outfit	2550
Quick Point	40
Starbeam SFT	205
2" Everbrite	255
1.25" 90° diag	80
1.25" Everbrite	175
Zoom 8-24mm	214
Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	84
20 or 25mm	97
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	230
Radian-60°	
3, 4mm ea.	230
5, 6, 8mm ea.	230
10, 12mm ea.	230
14, 18mm ea.	230
Panoptic-68°	
15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	175
7mm	220
9mm Type6	280
12mm Type4	340
16mm Type5	320
17mm Type4	370
22mm Type4	445
31mm Type5	599
Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	180
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

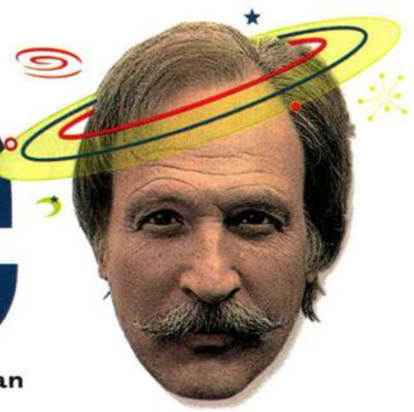
Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **2001 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$8** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 7/2001 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We Moved!

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

Astronomically Challenged

The TV series "Survivor" illustrates what we already know: Ours is a competitive society. Astronomers, of course, are not exempt. Watch what happens when we gather to show off our newest equipment. Admiration sometimes ripens — especially with guys — into an emulous need to keep up with the Kecks. Maybe I'm wrong. Perhaps times have changed and today's evolved male no longer tosses his socks on the floor at night, knows his car's horsepower, or is obsessed with having the biggest telescope for reasons a psychologist would have no trouble explaining.

Few star parties end in barroom brawling because the starry heavens offer civilized ways to channel our competitive urges, and often we're perfectly happy just to challenge ourselves. The most famous such contest is the Messier Marathon. For backyard astronomers, this trial has long been the gold standard: To observe all nine dozen of Charles Messier's deep-space objects in a single night. It's difficult any time of year, but it's impossible in the fall when scores of faint Virgo galaxies hide behind the sun. This leaves alpha males with a strange autumn restlessness.

To prevent this unchannelled aggression from erupting into bizarre unproductive activities like road rage or watching old Charlton Heston films, the solution is clear: New celestial competitions. Hence the following seven, which I call the Hubble Challenge, the Green Dash, the Birthday Blitz, the Million Light-year Marathon, the Terminator Trial, the No-Numbers Galaxy Chase, and the Battle of the Star-Splitters. See if any of these contests get your juices flowing.

The Hubble Challenge: In a single hour, how many celestial objects can you observe that emitted their light since the Space Telescope was launched? If performed this fall, that means everything closer to Earth than 11½ light-years, since Hubble went into orbit in April 1990.

The inventory includes about a dozen moons detectable with amateur equipment, plus eight planets, several asteroids and some 16 stars (a few of which are binary and can count as two) and any stray comets — for a grand potential total of more than three dozen objects. One third of these can be seen with just the naked eye this month, including Sirius, Epsilon Eridani, 61 Cygni and Procyon.

The Green Dash: In one hour, how many green targets can you find? If this were formalized, a judge could verify each emerald object. (Just as chess players have employed unfair tactics — the former World Champion Nimzovich advised setting up the board so that the glare goes into an opponent's eyes — one might "accidentally" turn on a bright red night vision light as the judges approach, producing a green afterimage just as they peek through the eyepiece). Green sky stuff includes the planet Uranus, the Orion Nebula, planetary nebulae such as NGC 6543 in Draco, and many others. Here, aperture is king; larger scopes would definitely do better.

The Birthday Blitz: Given one hour, how many objects can you see and identify whose light began its journey after you were born? The potential winner might be the oldest contestant who still somehow had some eyesight remaining. A 90-year-old could look for everything nearer than 90 light-years, of which there are thousands. To make the contest less open-ended, there might be categories, such as The Under-30 Challenge. As a wonderful around-the-campfire activity, it could be limited to naked-eye objects.

The Million Light-year Marathon: The winner is the observer with the most points, earned according to the distances of the objects observed. A galaxy two million light-years away (e.g. Andromeda) yields just two points, while the bright M81/M82 duo near the Big Dipper earn 10 apiece. Observe and identify two dozen bright Virgo Cluster galaxies like M87 and you've grabbed more than 1,000 points. The most distant realms are faint and challenging, but the 13th magnitude galaxy NGC 4889 in the far-off Coma Cluster would be worth 400 points alone. A few oddballs can give a contestant a quick boost. The 13th-magnitude quasar 3C 273 in the heart of Virgo just above the star Porrima, probably the most distant object observable with a 10-inch scope, lies some two billion light-years away and could rack up 2,000 points!

Variation: A one-hour time limit.

Another Variation: The Earthlight Marathon. You must gain 5,000 points by identifying objects with combined distances of five billion light-years, surpassing the expanse that Earth's image has now traveled across the universe.

The Terminator Trial: This challenge exploits the slow creep of sunlight across the moon's surface. Though it moves just one percent as fast as morning rushes along Earth's equator, the moon is so small that its large curvature per mile lets new features materialize continuously as the sun pops over its horizon. This is particularly dramatic when the moon is near first quarter and the terminator chugs along at its greatest angular speed because it is then moving at right angles to you.

One example: A day after first quarter the raised walls of Eratosthenes strikingly catch the rising sun at the terminator, but that sunken crater's floor and central mountain still lurk in darkness. In a four-hour observing session, the day/night line shifts by very nearly this crater's 37-mile diameter. This allows the sun to abruptly strike its mountaintop, which suddenly materializes as a brilliant pinpoint against the inkiness of the crater's still unilluminated floor. The contest: Which telescope sees it first?

Battle of the Star Splitters: Among several scopes, what's the closest double star that can be split on a given night? This has wonderful potential for mine-is-better-than-yours behavior, one of the tacit goals of competitive sport. Larger refractors with their unobstructed light paths should really shine in this arena. But can they overcome the brute force of 8-inch and larger reflectors and Schmidts?

No-Numbers Galaxy Chase: This final challenge acknowledges that ours is an era of setting circles and computer guidance, and that relatively few observers truly know the sky. Buttons are pushed, the telescope slews, the object appears. While nothing is wrong with this, there ought to be a special category for those who master the heavens and find faint nebulae simply by pointing their instruments at a familiar piece of celestial real estate.

This contest's winner is the one who finds and identifies the most deep-space objects using no computers or setting circles. Only telescope, finder scope, and Telrads are permitted. The backyard observer is strictly on his/her own, armed with instrument, sky, and memory alone.

One variation: Binoculars only.

I think we'd all enjoy hearing from individuals or groups who take up these challenges or who suggest other tournaments beyond plain-vanilla hunts for Messier or NGC objects.

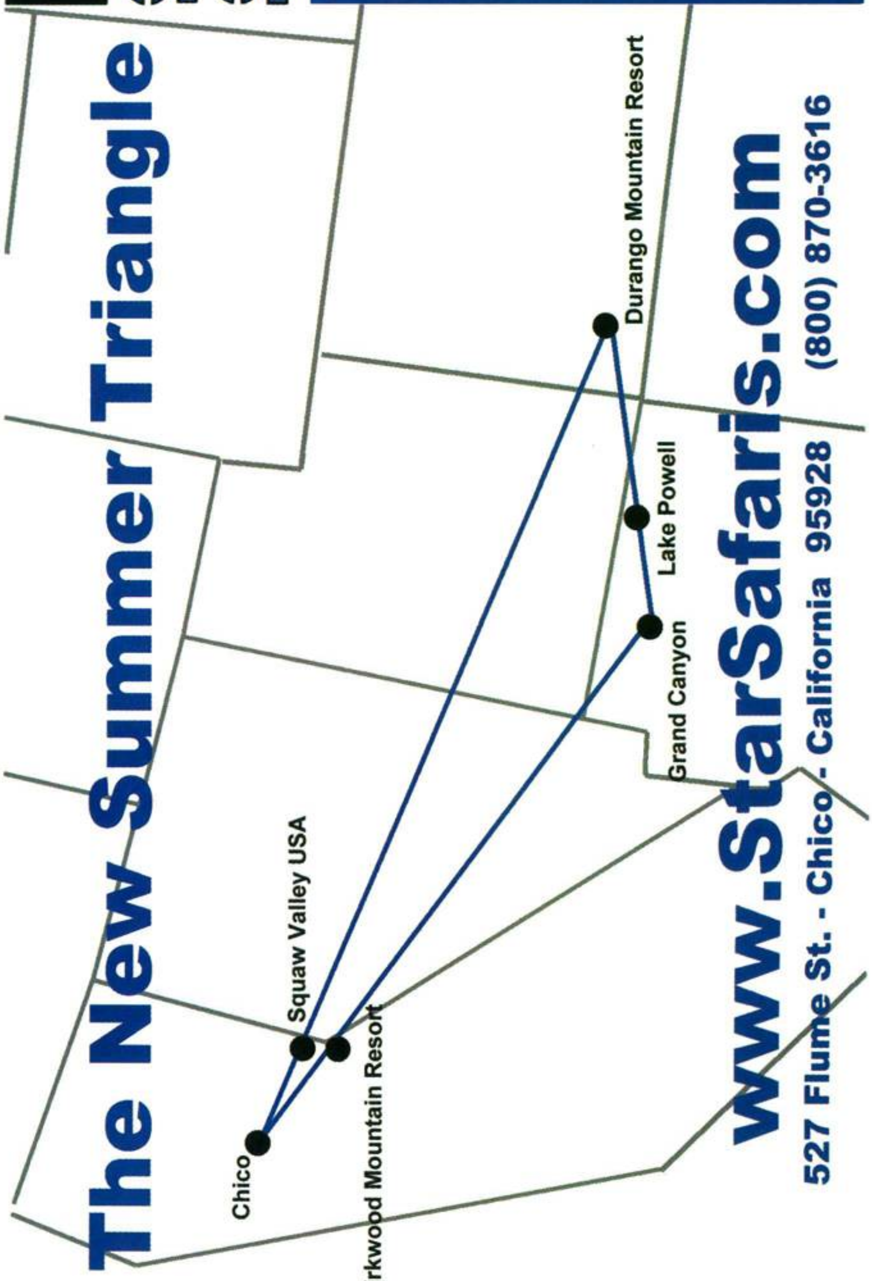
Finally, to determine the Ultimate Galactic Victor, the winner of each of these contests is sent into the forest with just a spear and image-stabilized binoculars. The survivor who emerges receives a subscription to *Astronomy* and *Modern Warrior*, a year's supply of NASA photos, and fresh meat. ■

STAR SAFARIS

Star Safaris now offers star gazing and telescope tours at some of the southwest's darkest skies. Take your family on an introductory binocular tour or enjoy an all night observing session using one of our 30-inch JMI NTT telescopes. Don't let light pollution ruin your summer star gazing. Join Star Safaris at:

Squaw Valley
Durango Mountain Resort
Kirkwood Mountain Resort
Grand Canyon
Lake Powell

The New Summer Triangle



www.StarSafaris.com
527 Flume St. - Chico - California 95928 (800) 870-3616

PRODUCTS

New Coating Technology

Swarovski Optik, N.A., of Cranston, Rhode Island, recently introduced an innovative coating for its SLC line of roof-prism binoculars. The special SWAROBRIGHT coating on the interference mirrors reflects approximately 99.5 percent of the entire visible light spectrum entering the binoculars. This treatment also provides improved image color fidelity. More common mirror coatings using depositions of either aluminum or silver typically lose up to 10 percent of the blue and green portion of the visible light spectrum.

The SWAROBRIGHT high-vacuum process applies more than 30 layers of the fully multi-layered SWAROTOP coating at a temperature of –263° C to the roof-prism surfaces.

Swarovski claims that its SLC 42mm, 50mm, and 56mm binoculars, as well as its EL 42mm binoculars, now yield the greatest light transmission and color fidelity of any premium binoculars available.

Other features of these SLC binoculars include an ergonomic design incorporating a one-piece, protein-rubber armor covering, an easy-to-use locking diopter wheel, twist in/out eyecups for eyeglass wearers, and a new fast-focus wheel with greater accessibility.

Swarovski's new 2x Doubler Model — basically an extension tube that screws into one of the eyepieces — functions as a handy spotting scope and is available as an accessory.

These binoculars are geared for seriously dedicated observers.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, contact: Swarovski Optik N.A., Customer Service Department, 2 Slater Road, Cranston, Rhode Island, 02920; (800) 426-3089; website, www.swarovskioptik.com.

Model	Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price
SLC 7x42mm	$1,077
SLC 10x42mm	$1,143
SLC 7x50mm	$1,310
SLC 8x50mm	$1,366
SLC 10x50mm	$1,388
SLC 8x56mm	$1,543
SLC 15x56mm	$1,832
2x Doubler	$ 288

Professional Wireless Weather Station

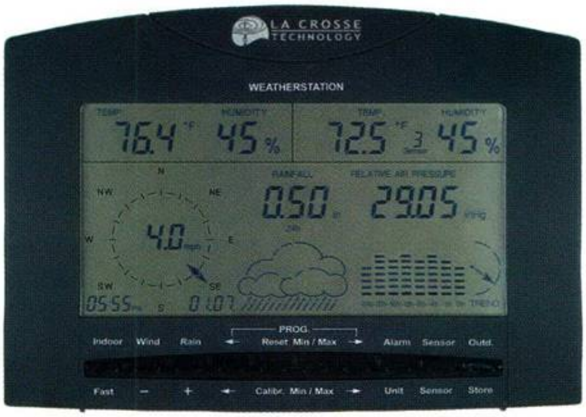
Here's a complete weather monitoring and forecasting station for your next astronomy observing session.

Using barometric trends, the Professional Wireless Weather Station, by La Crosse Technology of La Crosse, Wisconsin, predicts weather with 75 percent accuracy. All sensors operate at 433 MHz within 300 feet of the main unit — even through walls.

The 8.5x1x6" receiver requires four AA batteries. Optional indoor and outdoor temperature/humidity sensors and repeaters (which double the broadcast distance) are available for monitoring multiple locations. Although the indoor temperature/humidity sensor requires two AA batteries, the outdoor sensor runs battery-free via solar power.

The Professional Wireless Weather Station can be set up as either a freestanding or a wall-mounted unit for continuous display of weather information, including a pressure trend indicator readout.

Standard features include an air pressure display with 24-hour history bar chart, a rain gauge with rainfall amount for the last hour, last 24 hours, and total amount in 0.01" measurements, and a wind gauge with speed and direction indicators.



Optional equipment includes wireless indoor temperature, humidity, and pressure sensors, as well as wireless outdoor temperature and humidity sensors. Solar-powered outdoor sensors and a PC interface kit are also available. Basic kit includes mounting hardware. Batteries not included.

Professional Wireless Weather Station	$499
Signal Repeater	$109
Outdoor Temperature/Humidity Sensor	$ 69.95
Indoor Temperature/Humidity Sensor	$ 34.95
PC Interface	$169.95

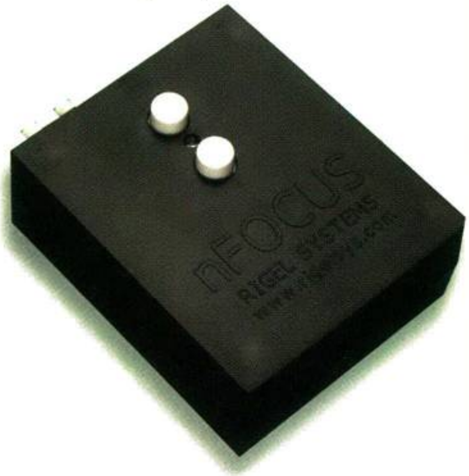
For a catalog, contact SCIENTIFICS, A Division of Edmund Scientific, Dept. A011-C999, 60 Pearce Avenue, Tonawanda, New York 15150-6711; (716) 874-9091; (800) 728-6999; fax: (800) 828-3299; e-mail, cons_order@edsci.com; website, www.scientificsonline.com.

nFOCUS Focus Motor Controller

The palm-sized nFOCUS focus motor controller, by Rigel Systems of Rancho Palos Verdes, California, allows observers to change telescope focus one step at a time. Eliminate the annoying occurrence of coasting past focus — as often happens with DC-motor focus controllers.

The nFOCUS advanced logic control and voltage-regulated output enables adjustment of pulse width (voltage) and speed. nFOCUS's two buttons control two directions at two speeds with only one hand.

Press either button to change directions slowly. To activate the digital logic control, hold one of the buttons down, then press the second, and nFOCUS activates its high speed drive in that direction — which brings you to focus quickly.



Its slow-speed 12-volt pulses give you time to react before passing the perfect focus; switch to high speed for a quicker focus. The ability to regulate voltages extends battery life for the four AA batteries (not included).

Roughly 2.5x3x1", the compact nFOCUS unit adds little weight to your setup. Its 12-volt power provides plenty of torque for scope movement at either low or high speed while allowing fine adjustment. Users must have an independent power source to hook to the nFOCUS.

Compatible with JMI, Celestron, Meade, Van Slyke Engineering and other focus motors, the nFOCUS is available for $39.95, plus $4.95 shipping. (California residents must add 8% sales tax.) Contact Rigel Systems, 26850 Basswood Avenue, Rancho Palos Verdes, California 90275; phone and fax, (310) 375-4149; website, www.rigelsys.com.

Meteor*Storm*Coming!

Exclusive expedition to greatest predictable spectacle in the skies: peak~10,000 meteors/hour! Guam Island, astronomy/history/culture/sun&surf: 2001 Nov. 14-20, $250-$3000 pp.

*"Of all the wonders of the skies, this meteor storm is the one **I most want to see!**"* -- Lead Astronomer Tom Van Flandern

Eclipse Edge Expeditions
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825

800/898-3343 recording
202/362-9176 voice
<http://eclipseedge.org>

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times
fax: 818-992-4486

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"
Dobs, Newtonian, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

Last Call for Astrophotographer's Dream

Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe
with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster & compatible, wedge & tripod
.... **$1499.00**

ON SPECIAL!
Meade Maksutov 90
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New Meade Maksutov 90
$225

Firstscope 80 EQ **$179**
80mm (3.1") diameter refractor, 900mm focal length (f/11)

FREE SHIPPING! (WITHIN THE 48 STATES)

CELESTRON

NexStar 8
Includes Dew Shield............ **$1499**

CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

TELEVUE 102 ONE UNIT DEMO COMPLETE WITH ASH GIBRALTOR MOUNT **$2699**

Plossl-50°
8-11, or 15 .... $82
20 or 25mm.............................. $95
Panoptic-68°
15mm.............................. $210
19mm.............................. $240
Nagler-82°
4.8mm $175
7mm.............................. $220
Nagler type 4 12mm $340
Nagler type 5 31mm .... NOW IN STOCK!

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES
ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5mm, 1 1/4" $67.95
12.5mm, 1 1/4" $67.95
30mm, 1 1/4" $84.95
42mm 1 1/4" $99.95
7.5 .... $67.95
18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4" $77.95
35mm, 1 1/4" $99.95
Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version $67.95
PLOSSL EYEPIECES
3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" $36.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" $59.00

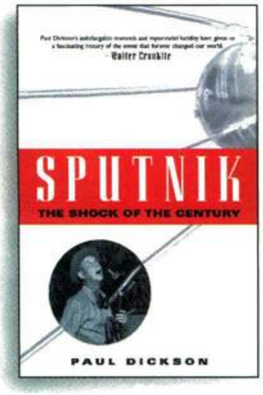
Celestron C90 Rubber Armored 1 1/4" Eyepiece **$349**
FREE EXTRA EYEPIECE!

The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock

CALL
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

BOOKS



SPUTNIK: The Shock of the Century

Paul Dickson, 320 pages, Walker & Company, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-8027-1354-3; hardcover, $27.

▶ How ironic that Earth's first artificial satellite launched a sea change in technology, politics, and society. Like the *Challenger* explosion or the Oklahoma City bombing, most people remember exactly when and where they heard the news about Sputnik. Dickson's book chronicles the Sputnik event as well as its global effects.

SPUTNIK takes a close look at why Sputnik shocked America and heightened the Cold War. Public fear grew as Americans began to think they were taking a backseat to the U.S.S.R. It sent America's complacent 1950s mindset into a tailspin. Industries, scientists, and the military mobilized to counteract and overcome the perceived Soviet space advantage.

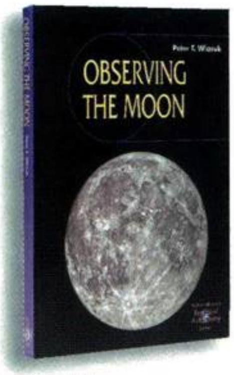
Dickson explores the reasons behind the Russian satellite public relations coup and how and why Eisenhower used Sputnik to champion his argument for a satellite spy system by emphasizing the "freedom of space" principle.

Readers learn about behind-the-scenes infighting among politicians, researchers, and military advisors. This book offers a fascinating look at the myriad changes Sputnik brought to everyday life since its launch on October 4, 1957.

In a short but refreshing change of pace, one chapter highlights the negative ramifications caused by Sputnik's launch. Some educators lament the dependence upon computer software for science, engineering and math.

Critics argue that this teaching shift from hands-on experience to more theory and abstract thinking underscores the engineering failures that resulted in Hubble Space Telescope's flawed original mirror, the leak at Three Mile Island, and the USS *Stark*'s inability to defend itself against an Iraqi missile decades later.

Sprinkled with photos and quotes, this book provides an easy, compelling read. Frequent footnotes containing anecdotes and sidelights add interest throughout. An entertaining explanation of the lexicology of the word "Sputnik," detailed chapter notes, and a bibliography (all contained in the appendix) round out this look at "The Shock of the Century." — *Carol Ryback, associate editor*



Observing the Moon

Peter T. Wlasuk, 256 pages, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2000; ISBN 1-85233-193-3; hardcover, $39.95.

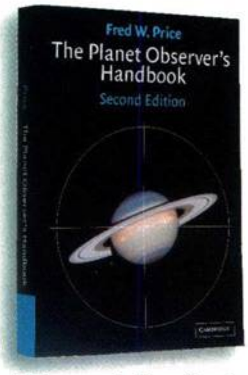
▶ *Observing the Moon* is the latest production in Patrick Moore's *Practical Astronomy Series*. Author Peter Wlasuk undertook this project with four goals in mind: to describe how the Apollo missions added to our knowledge of lunar geology; to showcase what amateur observers can accomplish with today's equipment; to correct errors of previous guidebooks; and to make lunar observing more interesting for every experience level.

The 12 chapters include a crash course in lunar geology, tips on lunar observing, and astrophotography tips for still or video cameras or CCD. *Observing the Moon* also contains a glossary of lunar terminology, a selected bibliography, sample lunar observing forms, and an accompanying CD-ROM.

The CD-ROM (produced by amateur Eric Douglass) contains an atlas of lunar features as well as sample observing forms, a selected lunar bibliography, and resources for the lunar observer. Many of the illustrations were contributed by members of the American Lunar Society.

Professor Wlasuk accomplishes all four of his goals. The volume is geared for the novice as well as the advanced observer. Wlasuk's easy, conversational tone explains lunar motion and geology. Many of the illustrations were provided by amateur observers to show readers what beginners can accomplish with basic equipment.

Although *Observing the Moon* delivers what it promises, it would have been even better with more diagrams for novice observers in the chapter on lunar motion, as well as specific maps in the chapters featuring each lunar quadrant. Other than that, Wlasuk produced a well-researched, readable work suitable for avid moon gazers. — *Robert G. Levitt, Washington University*



The Planet Observer's Handbook 2nd Edition

Fred W. Price, 429 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-521-78981-8; paperback, $29.95.

▶ Fred W. Price, a biology and biochemistry professor at State University College in Buffalo, New York, turned his passion for astronomy into a useful tool for planetary observers. He begins with an introduction to the solar system, orbital motion, and the celestial sphere, and goes on to discuss the various types of telescopes, eyepieces, and other equipment.

This handbook highlights key planetary features for observers, including a valuable collection of historical

Give a gift that lasts the entire year!

Astronomy is America's best-selling astronomy magazine, and it's the ideal gift for all astronomy enthusiasts—from beginners to experts! Each monthly issue includes the latest news, features, and sky events. Plus, the latest product reviews, observing techniques, dazzling photography, and more! This year, give stargazers a gift they are sure to use and enjoy!

Send in attached card or call 800-533-6644

11 DAZZLING PHOTOS FROM
LMA • SOLAR-FILTERED IMAGES
Astronomy
AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOM
Our Essential
Free Solar Gl
to Watch an
REVIEW: MEADE'S
ETX REFRACTORS
Astronomy
Peeri
Black
Stars, Galaxie
or Black Holes?
Astronomers Battle
FREE Planet Poster
EXPOSING
S ANCIENT LAKES
Astronomy
AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING AST
A Concis
o the P
us and Our
er Chunks
eball
ing Telescope
FREE MESSIER
ER PULLOUT INSIDE
Astronomy
June 2000 • $4.50 U.K. £2.70 Can. $6.50
SPECIAL REPORT:
Becomi
Perfe
Eta Carinae a
Southern Del
The Ultimate Guide to Sky Photography

A38671ad

A1AA

visual observations. More than 200 black-and-white drawings and photos illustrate the book. Although many of the line diagrams have a quaint, hand-drawn look to them, their message is perfectly clear.

Take the title literally — Price discusses the planets in great detail, and outlines the possibilities for observing asteroids, but doesn't mention studying the sun, moon, meteors, or comets. He briefly describes stellar occultation studies and photoelectric photometry, but not spectroscopy. Yet *The Planet Observer's Handbook* contains many practical details on telescopic accessories, as well as tips on general telescope maintenance.

While primarily an observing manual, this handbook covers some spacecraft discoveries as well. In a few places, the current research on the planets is very up-to-date. (For example, the recent spectroscopic discovery of chemical clouds on Saturn's moon, Titan, advanced the hypothesis of a methane-based weather system cycle.)

But other "latest findings" are more than a decade old. When the latest work on Venus is from the Pioneer Venus Orbiter (circa 1978) but no mention of the Magellan radar mapper is found, it negates the book's cover claim of "carefully updated" with the "latest spacecraft research."

The patchy effort in updating is most apparent in the chapter on astrophotography — which boasts "all the latest information on CCD and video imaging." The CCD section makes little distinction between video and digital CCD imaging. The book's failure to describe CCD equipment and techniques, coupled with the uninspiring images in this chapter, is an injustice to the magnificent results that many amateurs now routinely obtain and publish.

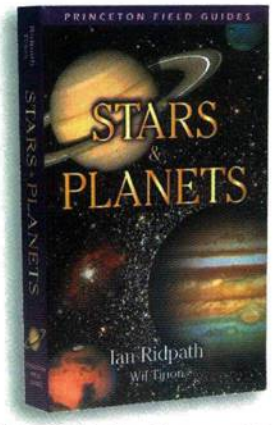
In fact, the handbook has an overall archaic tone. And, Price's disdain for computers becomes quite clear when he makes no mention whatsoever of the tremendous array of resources available on the Internet. Also, although various telescope mounts are discussed, "go-to" computerized mounts are not. (Yet the book makes little effort to explain how an observer might find Uranus in the night sky.)

In summary, *The Planet Observer's Handbook* — evidently written for a classical amateur by a classical amateur — is perfect for an observer wishing to study the planets without using equipment. Amateurs who are already proficient in CCD or video imaging will find plenty of useful historical background for their targets. However, newcomers to astronomy who hope to make digital images of the planets will be disappointed.

The Planet Observer's Handbook is a valuable tool for planetary observers, but is not necessarily a complete guide. *— Ralph D. Lorenz is a Senior Research Associate at the Lunar and Planetary Lab, University of Arizona, and co-author (with Jacqueline Mitton) of* Lifting Titan's Veil, *due for publication in 2002.*

Stars and Planets

Ian Ridpath; illustrated by Wil Tirion, 400 pages, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 2001; ISBN 0-691-08913-2; paperback, $19.95.



A Field Guide to the Stars and Planets, Fourth Edition

Jay M. Pasachoff; maps and charts by Wil Tirion, 578 pages, Houghton-Mifflin, Boston, 2000; ISBN 0-395-93431-1; paperback, $19.

These nearly-interchangable field guides — published by Princeton Field Guides and Peterson Field Guides, respectively — contain virtually the same information at the same high level of quality. The handy size, copious illustrations, maps, and charts, as well as the latest in astrophotography throughout each, practically beg astronomers to take them along to star parties.

Detailed information pinpointing

2001 ADORAMA
42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

PRO OPTIC

Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces
Special Sale Prices Exp. 11/31/01
• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.
40mm...**34.95** 32mm....**34.95** 25mm.....**29.95**
20mm.....**24.95** 17mm....**24.95** 12.5mm..**24.95**
10mm.....**24.95** 7.5mm...**24.95** 6.3mm....**24.95**

Short Tube Barlow Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$29.95**

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT
New Reduced Price
Kit includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case
199.95
Shown with optional Tripod

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod **99.95**
New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Slow Motion Control $29.95

ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL
45° Erect 1.25" 29.95
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") 34.95
90° Star Diagonal 1.25" 34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) 64.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6
1.25"@. ......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")....for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

BINOCULARS
These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.
Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.
Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

70MM JUMBO Fully Multi-Coated Series
11x70 Jumbo – 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80MM GIANT Fully Multi-Coated Series
11x80 Giant – 4.2° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs....**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs....**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series
The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.
14x100 Ultra Giant....**$849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant **$899.95**
Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost ...BUDGET - PRICED...
As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000

WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Celestar 8	**1099.00**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**
G-5 w/Equatorial Mount	**699.95**

Celestron Nexstars

New Nexstar 4	**599.95**
Call About Special Package Deal	
Nexstar 5 with tripod	**1199.00**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**Call**
New Nexstar 8 GPS	**Call**
New Nexstar 11 GPS	**2999.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

114.95

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**101.95**
Carry Case	**129.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**
Field Doubler For Nexstar 4	**89.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8/C5	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**84.95**
JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8	**101.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**39.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**46.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**39.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**34.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**124.95**
Celestron Stereo	
Binocular Viewer	**479.95**

FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**39.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**79.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**134.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8	**229.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt	**359.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**	42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**	2X Ultima Barlow Lens			**62.95**

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**
32, 40mm,	**49.95**

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	**129.95**	19mm 1¼"	**139.95**	23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**	34mm 2"	**209.95**	40mm, 2"	**249.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**				

NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

Nexstar 60-GT	**249.95**
Nexstar 80-GT	**349.95**
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	**79.00**
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	**99.00**

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT ....**Call**

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS	
C80 Heavy Duty	**299.95**	8" Reflector	**699.95**
Firstscope 80 EQ.	**219.95**	**C-150** H.D. 6"	**449.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	**Call**
New 102mm Wide	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**144.95**

SKYGAZER

90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

$199.95

BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

FUJI REBATE
***$80.00** with purchase of 14x40*
***$30.** w/purchase 7x50 FMTR/FMTRC*

14x40 Techno Stabi	***Call***
7x50 FMT-SX	***Call***
7x50 FMTR-SX	***Call***
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass	***Call***
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	***Call***
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	***Call***
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	***Call***
8x42 BFL	***Call***
10x42 BFL	***Call***

10x70

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	***Call***
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	***Call***

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30	***Call***	*12x36*	***Call***
15x50	***Call***	*18x50*	***Call***

KOWA 82mm

w/20 to 60x Zoom

TSN-821B	**Call.**	TSN-822	**Call**
TSN-823	**Call**	TSN-824B	**Call.**

W/O Eye Piece

TSN-821B	**Call**	TSN-822	**Call.**
TSN-823	**Call.**	TSN-824B	**Call..**
27x L.E.R.	**Call**	32x w.a.	**194.95.**
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			**274.95**
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.			**174.95**
20-60x f/60mm			**139.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Deluxe	***Call***		
REGAL			
8x42	***Call***	*10x50*	***Call***
NEW NOBAL			
8x32	***Call***	*8x42.*	***Call***
10x42	***Call***	*10x50*	***Call***
ULTIMA SERIES			
7x50	***Call***	*8x40.*	***Call***
10x50	***Call***	*8x56*	***Call***
9x63	***Call***		
***MINI** M/C with Case*			
8x21			***36.95***
10x25	***46.95***	*7-16x25*	***.64.95***
***MONOCULAR–** 8x25*			***34.95***

BUSHNELL

ELITE Waterproof

15-45 60mm w/Case	***Call***
20-60x 70mm w/Case	***Call***
20-60x 80mm w/Case	***Call***

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	**44.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**64.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

NEW

Lensplus LE

DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital camera

Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix'S	**59.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix 880	**89.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Olympus 2/3000	**89.95**

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads **24.95**

Lensplus LE-Digital Camera To Microscope & Most Telescope Eyepieces Adapter ....**Call**

Night Navigator *$79.95*

The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.

- *Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.*
- *Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.*
- *Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.*

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 or 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**

We Now Carry The *STARRY NIGHT PRODUCTS*

VIXEN LANTHANUM

Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**99.95**	4mm	**94.95**	5mm	**89.95**
6mm	**89.95**				
9mm	**89.95**				
10mm	**89.95**				
12mm	**99.95**				
15mm	**89.95**				

LV Zoom

8-24mm Zoom **149.95**

PENTAX XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**219.95**
40mm, 2"	**234.95**

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Pronto 70mm	**945.00**	**Ranger 70mm**	**695.00**
85mm	**1995.00**	**NP-101**	**3385.00**

BUSHNELL

Compact 4.5" Reflector *$129.95*

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and
keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.95**	2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**233.00**	NGF-S w/Motofocus	**242.00**
NGF-DX2	**180.00**	NGF-DX3	**144.00**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90	**.59.95**
for Tele Vue 101/102	**.59.95**
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue	**.49.95**
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125	**.64.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	**.79.95**
for Meade 10"	**.99.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major crédit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Oct. 10, 01 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display
8" LX200 $2,295 +105 P&S
New Lower Price!

Meade LX90 on display
LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Meade ETX-125/EC $895.00 +30 P&S in stock!

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!
- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- ETX 60 + 70 AT
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER
Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
www.riverscamera.com

Get the ultimate guide to astronomy!

NASA/STScI

Astronomy's Explore The Universe 2002—
You'll find everything you need to know about astronomy for the entire year including the greatest events, the best telescopes, the most alluring history, and more!

- **Comprehensive 2002 Sky Guide:** A month-by-month guide to all the best events, loaded with maps, diagrams, and photos, along with expert viewing tips.
- **Complete 2002 Buyer's Guide:** Everything you need to make sure you get the right telescope for your needs and budget.
- **Plus**— The world's greatest deep space photography, profiles of the 25 greatest astronomers, how to observe the best milky way objects, 10 questions you might ask an alien, and more!

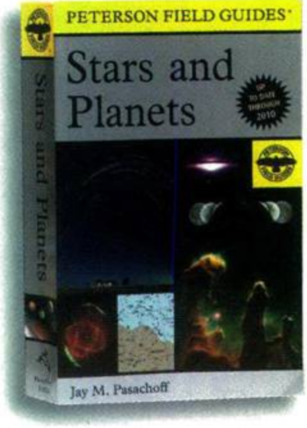
Astronomy's Explore the Universe 8TH EDITION 2002
Flying Through Galaxies
Take a Virtual Trip to the Milky Way's Hot Spots
Buyer's Guide: 50 Beginners' Telescopes Rated

Order your copy today!

Pre-order your copy of Astronomy's Explore the Universe 2002 today!
Call 1-800-533-6644
Or order it online at www.astronomy.com!

Explore the Universe will ship to you in September 2001. U.S. price $5.95; Canadian price $7.95 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds). Foreign price $7.95 (payable in U.S. funds, check must be drawn on a U.S. bank). Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.

A6617AD A1AAY



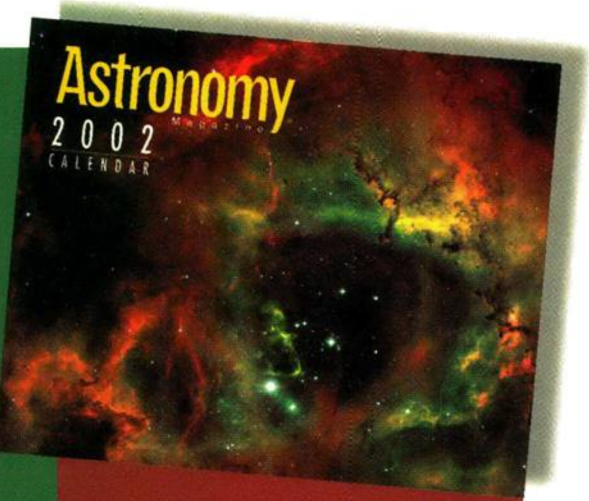
stars in the Northern and Southern hemispheres, as well as in-depth observing tips for the 88 constellations, consume more than half of Section I of the Princeton guide. Section II includes text on planets, stars, and equipment, and features photos and drawings identifying areas of interest on the moon.

Pasachoff sprinkles illustrations, charts and photos in dedicated chapters throughout his Peterson guide. Monthly star maps, deep-sky observing techniques, and plenty of basic astronomy and equipment information share space with an appendix, glossary, and bibliography that furnish readers with further astronomical tidbits.

At first blush, only star chart color and placement account for any diffference between the two field guides. On closer inspection, readers will discover that Ridpath's Princeton Guide includes information good until 2005, but that Pasachoff's includes information valid through the end of 2010. However, either guide works just fine for all levels of amateur observers. — *C.R.*

PRODUCT INFO

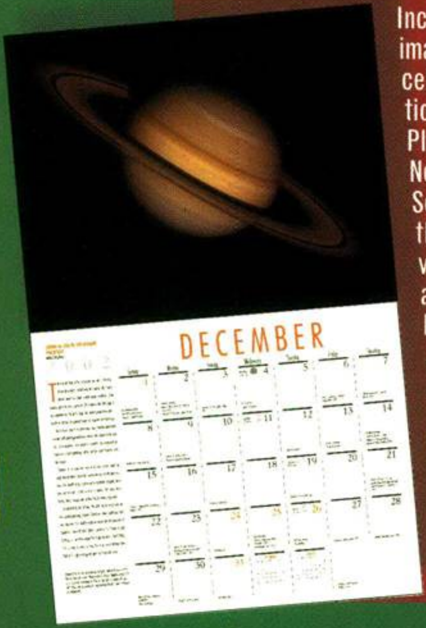
Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com



Keep track of events in your life and in the sky!

Astronomy 2002 Calendar $11.95

Item #68120



Includes striking images of dramatic celestial observations including the Pleiades, the Rosette Nebula, the Sombrero Galaxy, the colorful volcanoes of Io, and many more. Recognizes national holidays, data on viewing numerous celestial events, and seasonal star charts. 13 x 10½.

1-800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time • Fax 262-796-1615
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776

Order online: www.astronomy.com

To order by mail: Send your order to: Kalmbach Publishing Co • Dept. AFIL, 21027 Crossroads Circle • P.O. Box 986 Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Pennsylvania add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S&H
$15.00 or less	$4.95
$15.01-30.00	$5.50
$30.01-50.00	$6.50
$50.01-75.00	$7.50
over $75.01	$8.50

ZPB38603ad

AFIL

Astroshops.com

Your one-stop shop for telescopes & astronomy-related products

AC_37939

Socorro, New Mexico, is home to the **Enchanted Skies Star Party**, a unique experience in southwestern astronomy, taking place **October 18–21**. Featuring three nights of outstanding observing at a very dark site, the party also offers a renowned lecture series, tours of the Very Large Array (VLA) Radio Telescope, observing at New Mexico Tech's Etscorn Campus Observatory, and a pit-cooked chuckwagon dinner followed by a twilight archeoastronomy lecture. For more information, contact The Enchanted Skies Star Party, P.O. Box 743-I, Socorro, NM 87801; (505) 835–0424; e-mail, chamber@socorronm.com; website, http://www.socorronm.com/starparty.html.

FIRST FRIDAY OF EACH MONTH

Far Out Fridays

Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago, Illinois. 5–10 P.M. Telescopic viewing of Saturn, Jupiter, and the moon, unlimited shows in the Sky Theater and StarRider Theater, and more. For more information, contact (312) 922–STAR; TTY, (312) 322–0995; or view their website, http://www.adlerplanetarium.org.

SEPTEMBER 22

NOVAC Star Gaze

Franklin Park, Virginia. Hosted by the Northern Virginia Astronomy Club. 4 P.M.–midnight. Contact Jeff Cook, (703) 524–5333; e-mail, jeff@cookstudios.com; website, www.novac.com/gaze.

SEPTEMBER 22

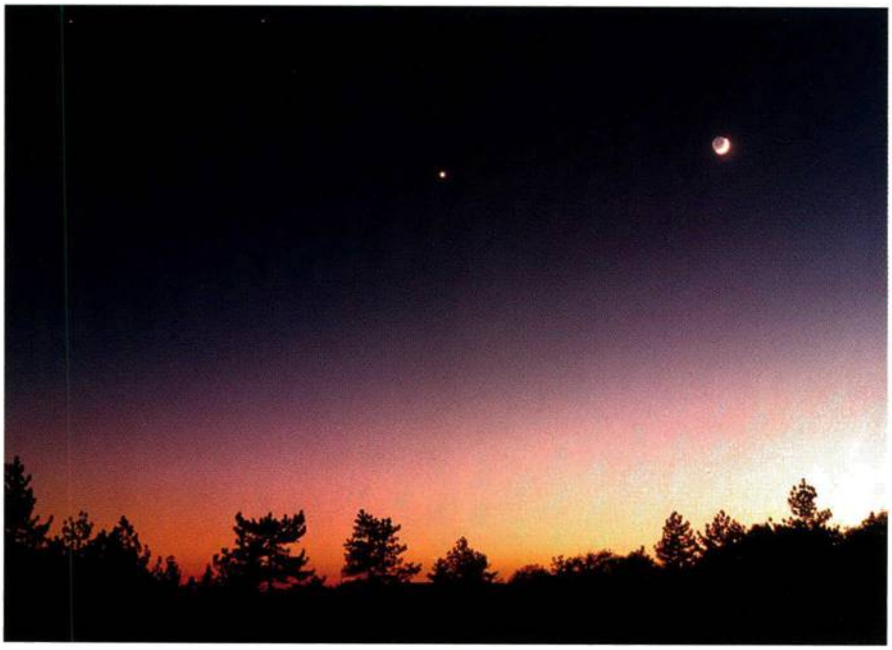
Scope Out

Cincinnati Observatory Center, Cincinnati, Ohio. Contact the Cincinnati Observatory Center, 3489 Observatory Place, Cincinnati, OH 45208; (513) 321–5186; website, www.cincinnatiobservatory.org.

SEPTEMBER 22, OCTOBER 26

Shreveport Star Party

Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797–1524; e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com; website, http://www. lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.



Chris Cook

The crescent moon, Venus, Mars, and Antares are suspended in deep twilight over a pine forest at Mt. Laguna, California.

OCTOBER 9–14

Great Plains Star Party

Seven miles south of Parker, Kansas. Sponsored by the Kansas Astrophotographers and Observers Society. For more information, contact Larry Madison, 304 East Alger, Blue Springs, MO 64014; (816) 229–2399; e-mail, clearskysalways@hotmail.com; website, www.greatplainstarparty.org.

OCTOBER 12–13

Astroassembly

Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate Rhode Island. Sponsored by the Skyscrapers, Inc. Amateur Astronomical Society of Rhode Island. Contact (508) 832–7846; website, http://chandra.cis.brown.edu/astro.

OCTOBER 12–13

Fall Central Texas Star Party

Canyon of the Eagles Lodge and Nature Park near Burnet, Texas. Sponsored by the Austin Astronomical Society. For information and reservations at the park hotel, call (800) 977–0081; website, http://www.canyonoftheeagles.com; or contact the Austin Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 12831, Austin, TX 78711-2831; (512) 252–2966; website, http://www.main.org/aas/activity.html#centex, or contact Anne Adkins, (512) 451–8895; e-mail, anne@hadkins.com.

OCTOBER 12–14

South Jersey Star Party

Belleplain State Forest, Cape May County, New Jersey. Sponsored by the South Jersey Astronomy Club. Contact Paul Ostwald, 23 Isaacs Lane, Egg Harbor Township, NJ 08234; e-mail, paostwald@aol.com; website, http://members.aol.com/sjastroc.

OCTOBER 12–14

Stella Della Valley

Camp Onas, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont. Astronomical Association. For more information, contact Paul Kohler, (215) 453–0363; e-mail, ncc1701@vrinter.net, or Antoine Pharamond, (215) 412–9291; e-mail, apharamond@adelphia.net; website, http://bmaa.freeyellow.com.

OCTOBER 16–20

Twin Lakes Star Party

Land Between the Lakes National Recreational Area, western Kentucky. Sponsored by the West Kentucky Amateur Astronomers. For more information, contact Ross Workman, (270) 797–8959; e-mail, planetman@vci.net; website, http://www.wkaa.net.

OCTOBER 17–21

Deep South Regional Stargaze

Percy Quin State Park, near McComb, Mississippi. For more information, contact Barry Simon, 842 Crystal Street, New Orleans, LA 70124; (504) 283–7592; e-mail, bsimon615@aol.com.

OCTOBER 19–21

Astronomy Camp for Beginning Adults

Mt. Lemmon and Mt. Bigelow Observatories, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. Contact Don McCarthy, 933 North Cherry Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85721; (520) 621–4079; e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; website, http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astrocamp.

OCTOBER 19–21

Astronomy Jamboree

Custer Institute, Southold Town Recreation Center, and Orient Point State Park, Southold, New York. Orionids meteor shower observing, solar observing, guest speakers, workshops, displays, vendors, and more. For more information, call (631) 765–2626, or view the website, http://www.custer-observatory.org.

OCTOBER 20

Colorado Astronomy Day

Chamberlin Observatory, Observatory Park, University of Denver Campus, Colorado. Contact Steve Solon, (303) 932–7613; e-mail, galaxyshots@compuserve.com, or Larry Brooks at (303) 986–5255; e-mail, LBrooks100@aol.com.

OCTOBER 28

Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Part II

Julian Price Park Picnic Area, Julian Price Park on the Blue Ridge Parkway, just south of Blowing Rock, North Carolina. For more information, contact Greg Kirby, (828) 396–7656; e-mail, lmocvac@twave.net; or view the website, http://users.twave.net/jafowiz/brprs.htm. A

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

Dew Removal Systems
Dewcaps
Observing Chairs
Power Packs
Laser Collimators
Baader Solar Filters
Kwik Focus
Coronado H-alpha filters

Order on-line
www.kendrick-ai.com
or call 1 800 393 5456

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

You Can't Go Wrong with T&T ARTi Mount!
Astronomy rated it BEST BUY of 2000! $205 (plus s+h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

NatureWatch

DISCOVERY

Astronomy & Space Related Fashion InfiniTees.com

AstronomyQuest.com

OPTICS PLANET.com performance • precision • price • value

D&M MARKETING

EZTelescope.com

astroGRAPHICS PUBLISHING

The Scope Merchant

Woodland Hills Camera & Telescopes

PLANISPHERE WATCH CHART THE NIGHT SKY!

yes

RENAISSANCE OPTICS

Hardin Optical The Astronomy Company

Astrozap Dew Prevention Shields For Any Telescope

Heritage House PUBLISHING COMPANY LTD.

STELLAR ENDEAVORS

EAGLE OPTICS

Long Island, NY Astrotec JMI Orion TeleVue Celestron • Meade • Lumicon

Science ART Co. Classical Scientific Instruments

STAR SAFARIS

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

KONUS

Astronomy Optics

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

Astronomy Magazine

AC_37939ad4

Astroshops.com

Fall Observing Sale

Nights arrive earlier and last longer, making fall the best time of year for stargazing. Find everything you need to enjoy the autumn sky at Astroshops.com!

Telescopes
Binoculars
Eyepieces
Software
Books
Accessories
and more

T.A. Rector, B. Wolpa, M. Hanna, KPNO 0.9-m Mosaic, AURA/NOAO/NSF

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Single? (just as soon not be?)

Expand your social universe (and maybe meet your true love) though: ***Science Connection***

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

Look what our $39 filter did for this Hubble image!

Same image with LAUM applied
HST image of Jupiter and Io

Local Adaptive Unsharp Mask (LAUM)™
a new and powerful image deconvolution algorithm
available for MIRA™ / Adobe Photoshop™ / Paint Shop Pro™
http://www.inside.net/plugin

Terlingua Ranch Resort

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping.
For information: www.terlinguaranch.com
HC 65 Box 220 • Alpine, TX 79830
(915) 371-2416

TERLINGUA 1860 RANCH

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA
ASTRONOMY AND
NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the
VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
11331 East Placida Rancho Grande • Tucson, Arizona 85730-5808
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@mindspring.com

EYEOPENER™

- Increase light to your pupil by as much as 65%.
- Improve image quality
- Mounts 2" optics directly to the scope with a full unrestricted 2" optical path.
- If your long focal length 2" eyepiece and 2" diagonal are connected with the standard 1½" internal diameter backplate adapter you're only getting the equivalent of 1½" optics.
- Fits SCTs 10" and larger. **$99.95**

Peterson Engineering Corp., Sky Division
405 New Meadow Rd., Barrington RI 02806
US/Canada toll free (888) 712-9332 (401) 245-6679
Visit www.peterson-web.com for more Sky products

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Solar Eclipse Cruise 2002

MOMBASA to CAPETOWN
NOV. 23 to Dec. 13, 2002
14 Night Cruise
2 Days of Game Viewing

Great eclipse viewing from the comfort of a 4 star ship, with prominent guest lecturers to enhance your experience.

Aboard the
MARCO POLO
ORIENT LINES®

Extend your cruise with a Transatlantic voyage to Rio de Janiero and Buenos Aires and enjoy *2 for 1 pricing.* Stay for New Years in Buenos Aires to really top off your trip!

Space is limited, so call today!

Cruise Holidays - Littleton, CO
1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com

ASTROLA™ Mirrors

Get started today building your first real telescope...

New special price
Astrola 6-inch f/8 mirror set $395
mirror set includes coating and 1 1/4" diagonal

Hardin Optical Company

Take a tour of our mirror lab and see what else we have to offer at: www.astrola-optics.com

* F.O.B. Bandon, OR

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

Build a telescope with modern glass technology and save $$$

Mirrors diffraction limited
96% reflectivity, quartz coating

10"	$399.95	15"	$824.95
12"	$599.95	17.5"	$1099.95

Dobs telescope kits

10" $549.95	12" $749.95	15" $999.95

ASM PRODUCTS
http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod
Phone 450.464.1410 Fax 450.653-2870

Astronomy's

Marketplace

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!
WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS?

Consider investing in a STARLAB Portable Planetarium System (starting at $10,500) and share your astronomy enthusiasm with schools, scouting groups, parents and more! Great earning potential!

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
PH: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: STARLAB@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 11" up to 24"
2160 Birch Rd. • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (620) 638-4743
9:00 am-9:00 pm **C.S.T 7 days a Week.**
www.starmastertelescopes.com

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona

- **Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies**
- **Days filled with guided geologic tours and more**
- **Expert instruction/ assistance**
- **Comfortable accommodations**
- **Ideal for novice and expert alike**

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational adventure vacations

2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
www.AstronomicalAdventures.com

TRACKING for DOBS

*** High power observing and group viewing**
***Astro-imaging with NO field rotation**
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane **Grass Valley CA 95945**
tomosy@nccn.net **www.Astronomy-Mall.com**

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast!

New & used telescopes, CCD equipment and accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars!

Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with more than 20 years of experience today!

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
SBIG
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

1055 S. Tamiami Trail • Sarasota, FL 34236
(941) 957-4686 • Fax (941) 952-0278 • www.wolfcamera.com

THE OBSERVATORY

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas
TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

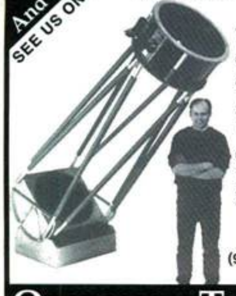
Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon, Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 · Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 · www.TheObservatoryInc.com

The Original And The Best!
SEE US ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?



We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.obsessiontelescopes.com

NISUR systems ***Limited SALE!!***

Capella II altaz.-$99.00
Tripod Converter-$19.95
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - **973 790 5555**
http://nisursystems.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

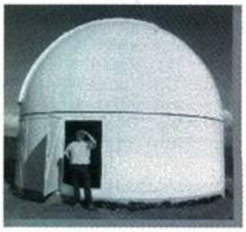
Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

Astrotec

Low Prices
Long Island, NY

CELESTRON•MEADE
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
http://www.astrotecs.com
4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

"SIRIUS" direct from **Australia**



Sizes
7'6" or 11'6"
or 22'0" dia.

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
Visit www.siriusobservatories.com
e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com

new. mexico skies

GUEST OBSERVATORY

☆ ***Spectacular Skies***
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point & Sunspot

☆ ***Great Equipment***
16"/12" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron / Paramount
7" Astro Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
Full line SBIG CCD cameras

☆ ***Modern Accommodations***
Full size kitchens / 3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

EZ FOCUS™ KIT

Modifies Meade's SCT focus system. Adds a light, "precision" feel to the focus while significantly reducing (if not eliminating) focuser backlash. $30

Peterson Engineering Corp., Sky Division
405 New Meadow Rd., Barrington RI 02806
US/Canada toll free (888) 712-9332 (401) 245-6679
Visit www.peterson-web.com for more Sky products

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

PEGASUS OPTICS

Precision-Made Parabolic Mirrors
18"- 24"

- *1.6" Thickness Pyrex Precision-Annealed*
- *Unconditional, Written Lifetime Warranty*
- *Guaranteed to Surpass Diffraction-Limited Criteria*
- *Quantitative Certification with Surface/Wavefront Graphs*

Web Site at http://www.icstars.com/pegasus
e-mail: hallj@hilconet.com

"You'll see the difference" -John Hall, Owner

TEL: (830) 563-2578
FAX: (830) 563-2965
P.O. Box 1389
Bracketville, TX 78832

Sky Tent

- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several sizes

www.skytent.com
toll free: 1-877-SkyTent

Observatories for portable or permanent use

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our '3-in-1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com

Toll Free: 888-416-9480

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for FREE CATALOG
734-665-3575

ASTRO HAVEN
Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius

12 ft
7 ft
ASTRO HAVEN

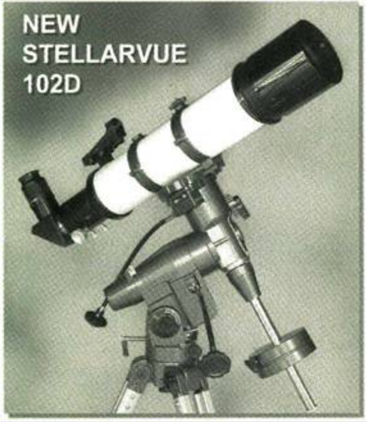
#113 5778 Production Way, Langley,
British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.sales@astrohaven.com

Phone
(604) 539-2208
Fax
(604) 539-2209

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com



STELLARVUE

TOP-RATED REFRACTORS

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
PO BOX 7515
AUBURN, CALIFORNIA 95604-7515

STELLAR ENDEAVORS, INC.
6701 Seybold Rd, Suite 209
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 271-6666

The AstroCam

The most affordable and easy to use color digital camera for amateur telescopes.

$194
Software Included!

Windows 95/USB port required

Back to School Special
FREE Shipping & Handling!

Guides to the Night Sky
2 Digitally Mastered Audio CDs

$29.95

The easiest way to learn the nighttime sky.
The perfect supplemental text for introductory astronomy courses!
"...truly fun..." - David H. Levy

www.stellarendeavors.com

ECLIPSE CRUISE '02
aboard the 128 passenger CLIPPER ODYSSEY
November 28 - December 8, 2002
Includes tours of
Sydney - Adelaide - Melbourne
eclipse 700 miles W. of Adelaide
Technical Advisor - Steve Last
exclusively chartered by
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches
www.travelwizardtravel.com

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

PRICE $99

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
800 330-8339 ■ **www.scopesaver.com**
Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

Astronomy's

Marketplace

....KITES!

Windsocks, Flags and Spinners
Traditional, Stunt and Power Kites
Free 80 page Catalog, or shop online at:

www.intothewind.com

1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

bigbinoculars.com

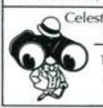
Astronomical binoculars and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. (937) 675-6792

www.bigbinoculars.com

OBERWERK FUJINON

HARRISON SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, LTD

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems



Celestron • Meade • Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus

1859 W. 4th Ave. • Vancouver, Canada V6J 1M4
Phone: (604) 737-4303 • Fax: (604) 737-4390
email: harscope@direct.ca

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

South Australia Total Solar Eclipse Cruises

Our 6th eclipse Dec. 4, 2002

Two unique 12 day sailing adventures on Australia's historic tall ships from Adelaide to Ceduna.

Tropical Sails Corp
In the USA 800-595-1003
001-915-595-1003

www.tropicalsails.com

SAC
CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS

ENTRY LEVEL CCD

SACIVc $259
SACIIc $129

SAC Imaging
PO BOX 360982
Melbourne, Fl. 32935
321-259-6498
www.sac-imaging.com

INTRODUCING BORG REFRACTORS

Achromatic and ED Refractors (50mm to 150mm) featuring:

- **Portability**
- **Modular Design**
- **Photo-Visual Capability (35mm and Medium format)**
- **Wide Accessory Selection**

100mm f/6.4 ED Refractor (pictured).......$1,795.00 + $25 s&h

ITE/INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
3555 Singing Pines Rd., Darby, MT 59829 USA
Ph.: (406) 821-1980 • Email: cescoweb@aol.com
Website: www.burnettweb.com/ite

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Solar Eclipse 2002

· Australian Outback
· Africa/Madagascar Cruise · African Safari

TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL

305 Double D Dr., Prescott, AZ 86303 USA

Call for FREE brochures
800.830.1998
www.tq-international.com

ARCTIC ODYSSEYS™

With a renowned astronomer, witness the AURORA BOREALIS at the Solar Maximum. Also, North Pole, Baffin and Ellesmere Islands, Alaska, Greenland, Spitzbergen, Siberia, Polar Bear, wildlife, dog sled, cultural tours and more!

Arctic Odysseys
2000 McGilvra Blvd. E., Ste. A
Seattle, WA 98112
(800) 574-3021 • Fax (206) 726-8488
www.ArcticOdysseys.com

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL

In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

Telescopes • Binoculars • Digital Cameras
• Meade • Celestron
• Swarovski • Leica • Zeiss • Steiner
• Fujinon • Pentax • Bausch & Lomb
• Bushnell • Nikon • Canon

Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (800) 262-4160 or (631) 264-4160
Fax: (631) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) • Amityville, NY 11701

Astroshops.com
Your one-stop shop for telescopes & astronomy-related products

METEORITES
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $3 USA, Canada and Mexico $6 Foreign Refundable with order.
The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 fax 203 393-2457
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

It's From Out of This World!
NEW ENGLAND METEORITICAL SERVICES
Free Catalogue and Mailings
Box 440-A
Mendon, MA 01756
USA
Tel: 508-478-4020
Fax: 508-478-5104
www.TouchAnotherWorld.com

Optical Guidance Systems
Research Telescopes
World's #1 selling line of Ritchey-Chretien Telescopes
Custom-Made Ritchey-Chretien, & Classical Cassegrain Telescopes 10-40 inches.
2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571
www.OpticalGuidanceSystems.com

Astronomy
Take another look at Astronomy!
Order back issues of Astronomy today and rediscover astronomical history!
http://books.kalmbach.com
For a complete listing of available back issues and featured stories, send a business-sized SASE to Kalmbach Publishing Co., ASY Back issues dept. 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

AD INDEX

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within 30 days you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter describe exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ASM Products 101
Adorama 94, 95
Analytical Scientific 103
Arctic Odysseys 104
Astro Haven 103
Astro-Physics 104
Astronomical Adventures 102
Astronomics 32, 33
Astronomy.com 97, 100
Astronomy Calendar 97
Astronomy Magazine 93, 105
Astronomyquest.com 14
Astrotec 102
Atomic Time 31
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 103
Bennett Book Advertising 31
Berger Bros. Camera 104
Bethany Sciences 105
Camera Bug 102
Celestron International 16, 17, 18, 19
Centre for Astronomy 21
Cruise Holidays 101
Discovery Telescopes, Inc 31
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia 86
Eclipse Edge Expeditions 91
Edmund Scientific 14
Enchanted Skies Star Party 21
Equatorial Platforms 102
Explore the Universe 2002 96
Focus Camera 54, 55
Fujinon 99
Glatter, Howard 77
Hardin Optical Co. 14, 101
Harrison Scientific Instruments, Ltd. 104
Harvard University Press 86
Inside Systems GmbH 101
Internet Telescope Exchange 104
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 104
JMB, Inc. 77
Jim's Mobile Industries 15
Kendrick Astro Instruments 99
Kitt Peak National Observatory 21
Learning Technologies, Inc. 102
Let's Talk Stars 86
Lumicon 23
Marketplace Pages 101, 102, 103, 104, 105
Meade Instruments Corp. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 114
Minerva Press 103
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 102
New England Meteoritical 105
New Mexico Skies 102
Newport Glass Works 101
Nisur Systems 102
Northern Lights Tour 106
Novaspace 104
Observatory Inc., The 102
Obsession Telescopes 102
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 77
Optical Guidance Systems 105
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 66, 67, 113
Pegasus Optics 103
Peterson Engineering 101, 103
Pocono West Optics 13
Rainbow Symphony 101
Rivers Camera Shop 96
SAC Imaging Systems 104
SCS Astro 99
Science Connection, Inc. 101
Scope City 29
Scope Tronix 21
Shutan Camera & Video 87
Sirius Observatories 102
Sky Watchers Inn 101
Skytent International 103
Software Bisque 25
Star Tek Industries 103
Starmaster Portable Telescope 102
Starsafaris.com 89
Stellar Endeavors 103
Stellarvue 103
T &T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC 99
Teaching Company, The 27
Technical Innovations 14
Terlingua Ranch Lodge 101
Travel Quest 104
Travel Wizard 103
Tropical Sails 104
University Optics, Inc. 103
Web Site Directory 106
Wolf Camera 102
Woodland Hills Photo Images 91
www.bigbinoculars.com 104
Yes Watch 29

NEXT month in Astronomy

2MASS/University of Massachusetts/Caltech/IPAC

SEEING THE INFRARED UNIVERSE

Thousands of stunning images are pouring out of the massive Two Micron All Sky Survey.

A MILKY WAY PULLOUT

See our galaxy in a whole new light with this spectacular color panorama.

AUTUMN'S GALAXIES

Andromeda and Triangulum possess the two best northern galaxies as well as a treasure trove of other standouts.

INTO THE FUTURE

Waves of star formation and a collision with the Andromeda Galaxy await us in the next 250 billion years.

Subscribe Today!
800-533-6644
Order online at

Web Site Directory

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ASTROCARDS
AstroCards@aol.com
astronomy-mall.com/astrocards
Observer Guides: Finder Charts, Night Sky Observer's Guide, CD-ROMs, Slide Sets, Videotapes

ASTRONOMY.COM
OnlineEditor@astronomy.com
www.astronomy.com
The site is designed for enthusiasts of any interest level who want to learn about astronomy.

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
khan@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Ontario-Toronto, Canada.

NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS
Dreynold@nas.edu
www.nap.edu
FREE astronomy & physics resources online! Over 2,000 books in full text, completely searchable.

ODYSSEY MAGAZINE ON-LINE
custsvc@cobblestone.mv.com
odysseymagazine.com
Perfect for reference & fun: Science News, Stargazing w/ Jack Horkheimer, Mystery Photo, Ask a Scientist!

STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL
rshell@stellar-international.com
stellar-international.com
Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.56 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 1st of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 1st for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. Major credit cards accepted.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binoviewer complete ready to use. EzDSC for palm size PC. Equatorial and Altazimuth platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Eric's Window to the Universe: Telescopes, Binoculars, Spotters, Night Vision, Range finders, Software, Posters and Accessories. We Carry: Celestron, Orion, Meade, Bushnell and Night Owl Optics Products. Lexington, KY (859) 335-8836 ,www.ericstelescopes.com or Info@ericstelescopes.com

PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

COSMIC PERSPECTIVE, Revolutionary cosmology treatise, reveals big bang fallacy: www.webservr.com/science

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Fine Art Aurora Photographs. Breathtaking images of the aurora borealis (northern lights)... many of which have appeared in ASTRONOMY. Visit http://www.aglowphoto.com on the web and click on "Aurora Gallery" pages.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Get Star Mapping and other astronomy software for your Palm OS compatible handheld! For more information visit http://www.start-pilot.com Or send E-mail to sp@star-pilot.com

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

For Sale Takahashi FS-102, 4 inch fluorite refractor, O.T.A Excellent condition, includes 6x30 finderscope, 1.25 inch Star diagonal. $1800 (218) 262-5114

Used Telescopes: from Japan: Takahashi, Pentax, Vixen. Shakuhachis also. Visit us on the web: http://www.net0726.ne.jp/~jhniemi

VIDEOS FOR SALE

2001 AFRICA ECLIPSE video - 1 hour. Cherish all the sites and sounds of this incredible eclipse and place. If you were there this is a must! Widescreen and standard formats. DVD $39.95, VHS $29.95. Available in NTSC and PAL. Details http://mayhugh.com or call (888) 412-5317.

Find It . . .
Sell It . . .
Buy It . . .
Astronomy.com
Classifieds

Join *Astronomy* Magazine in Alaska for a Northern Lights Tour

March 8 – 17, 2002

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with Astronomy Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2002. During the day, you can take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, and ice-skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with five nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join Astronomy on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information
call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412
(US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: alspecialtytours.com
E-mail: gs@alspecialtytours.com

Astronomy Magazine

Alaskan aurora photograph by Mike O'Leary

A38443ad

AFRICAN ADVENTURES

Eclipse Memories

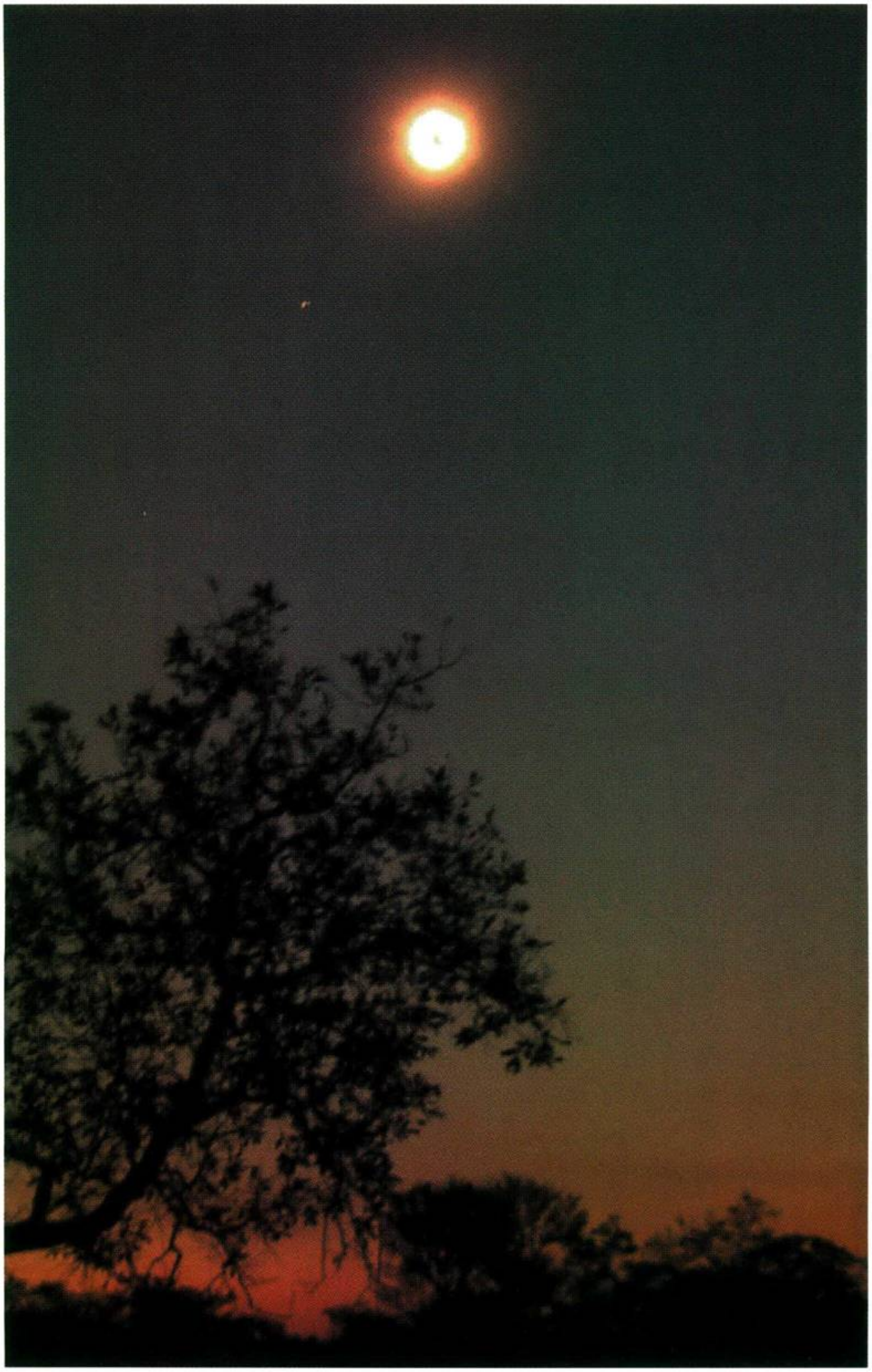
▶ I knew that traveling to Africa to view the total solar eclipse of June 21, 2001 would be a life-altering experience. I knew I would never forget the exotic animal species, the beautiful landscape, or the sight of day turning to night in the middle of the afternoon.

But I was wrong to think that the most exciting part of the trip to Zimbabwe would be Victoria Falls. Although a mile-long falls three times the height of Niagara is impressive, I was wrong to think that the falls would move me more than the animals.

And I was wrong to think that the animals — elephants, lions, impala, rhinos, hippos, and others — would touch me more than the eclipse.

And most of all, I was wrong to think that the eclipse, with its stars-in-the-afternoon, corona ringing the black moon, and solar flares rising from behind the lunar surface, would change me more than the people of Zimbabwe.

We traveled three hours outside of the capital city of Harare to the little village of Rushinga to have the opportunity to stand directly in the moon's shadow. We rode in a convoy of three luxury buses down "wide tar" roads, passing only a few dilapidated buses and even fewer cars. Zimbabwe is in the grip of a severe gas shortage due to lack of foreign currency, so very few people can afford mech-



Corona and Jupiter

ERIC FLESCHER

(35mm lens at f/3, Kodak digital camera, taken June 21, 2001, from Zambia, Africa) anized transportation. We saw people walking down these country roads going to or from their "traditional" circular homes of sticks and mud walls, dung polished floors, and thatched roofs. As we entered Rushinga, people came out of these homes to wave and smile at us.

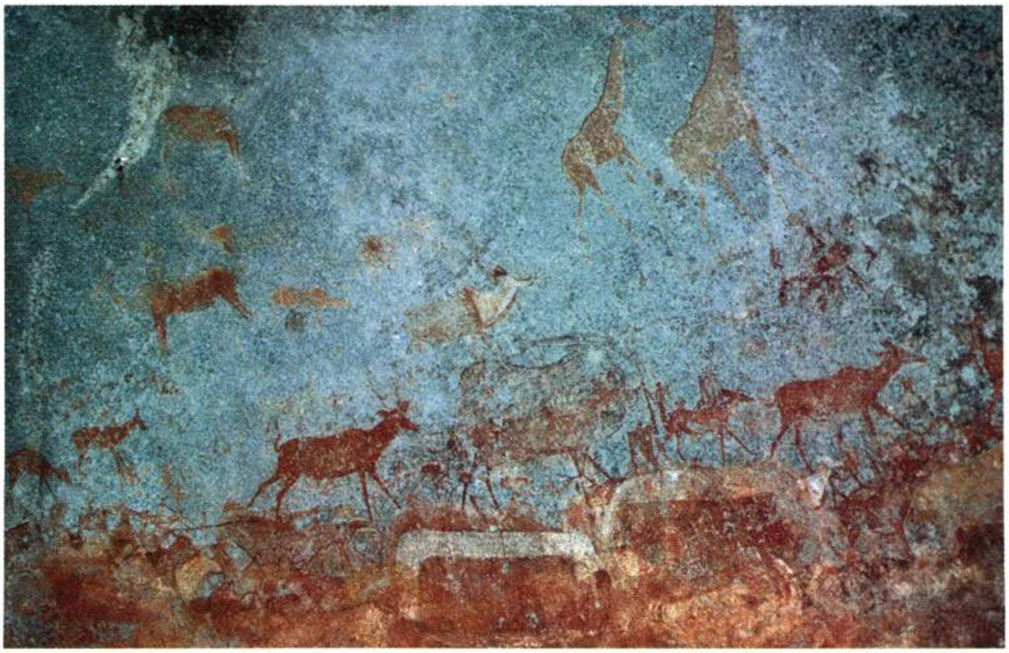
The travel agent for our *Astronomy* magazine tour group had asked the local chief if we could use the grass landing strip as our ground zero to set up our equipment. As a gesture of appreciation, our group collected money to donate to the village for the local clinic. With this money, the village bought sheets (something the beds never had), equipment to help the two nurses, and paint for the clinic's three small buildings. (These two nurses see 300 patients daily and treat TB, AIDS, malaria, and many other diseases. If patients need to be hospitalized, they have to make their own way to the distant hospital.)

We were likely the largest group of tourists most of the village inhabitants had ever seen, making us something of a curiosity. After only a few minutes at the airfield, we heard singing coming from the village. About sixty 10 to 14-year-old-girls were marching in formation, dressed in their best white shirts, skirts, socks, and sneakers. They were singing to welcome us to their village!

We then walked back to the clinic, where the villagers held a ceremony to thank us for our help and to show off their newly painted clinic. There must have been a thousand children looking at us quietly as we watched the presenta-

The Stone Ruins at Great Zimbabwe

EVELYN TALCOTT



Bushman Cave Art
Matopos, Zimbabwe

BECKY TALCOTT

Partial Eclipse from Gorchs, Argentina

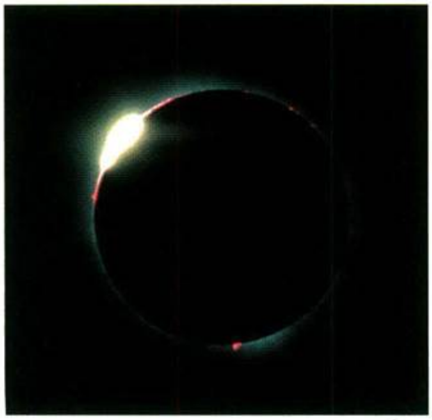
HERNÁN TOLOSA

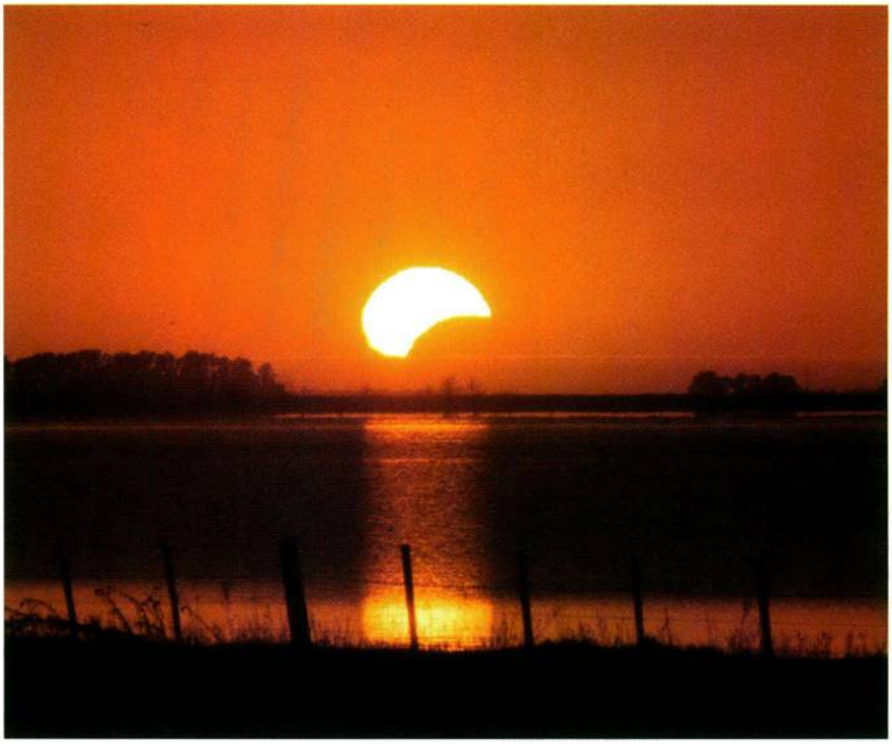
(300mm lens at f/22, Kodak Ultra 400 film, taken June 21, 2001, near the Salado River)

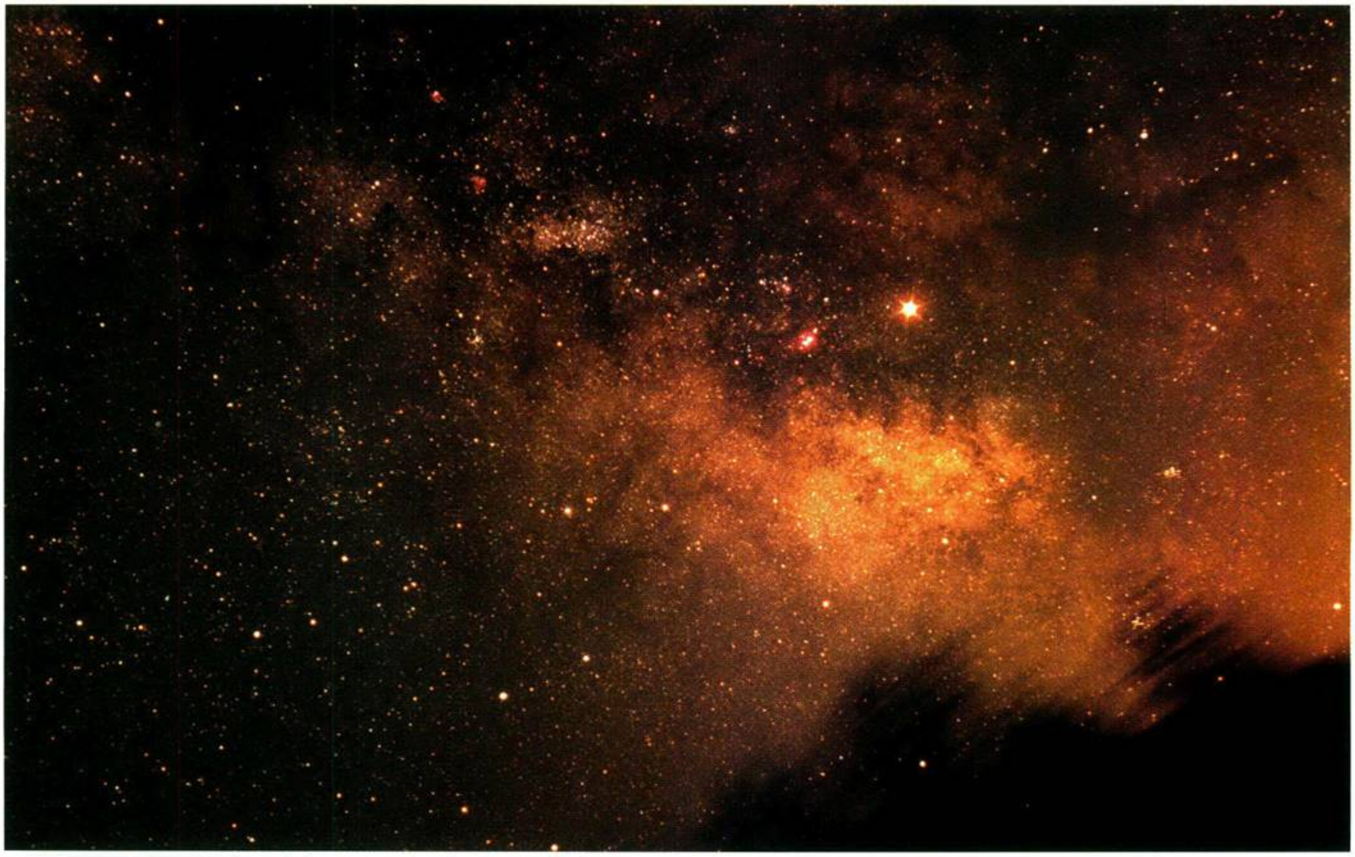
Total Eclipse from Zambia

JAN A. SPEETS

(500mm lens at f/8, Kodak Gold 100 film, taken June 21, 2001)







Mars in Sagittarius

FRÉDÉRIC CARON

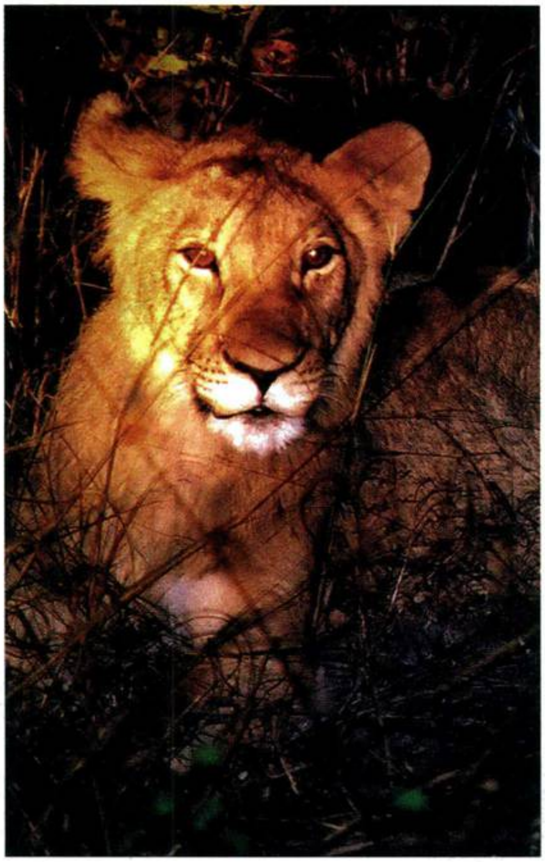
(50mm lens at f/4, Fuji NHG II film, composite of two nine-minute exposures taken May 20, 2001) tion. They were all happy to see us, and full of curiosity and hope. "Could I be your pen pal?" "When will you come back?"

Later, back at the airstrip, we milled about watching the moon meet the sun. Several hundred villagers were lined up along the fence. I did not know whether they were there out of curiosity or if they thought that they had to be close to our spot in order to see the eclipse. Despite the hundreds of pairs of protective glasses we had distributed to view the partial phases of the eclipse, many did not have a pair, and I had the impression they thought they would miss the eclipse without them. I walked along the fence, showing the people of the village how to see the image of the eclipsing sun on the ground through small openings made with their hands and assured them they would not need glasses when the time came.

The eclipse was glorious. A black disk surrounded by the sun's corona is a sight to behold. Everyone cheered; no one was unmoved. But I was more moved, more touched, and more changed by the people of Zimbabwe than by their falls, their animals, or their eclipse. ■

Donato A. Viggiano is a plastic surgeon and avid astronomer in Florida.

Share Your Stories
Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:
Hot Shots, *Astronomy* **magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612**
Or e-mail them to:
hotshots@astronomy.com

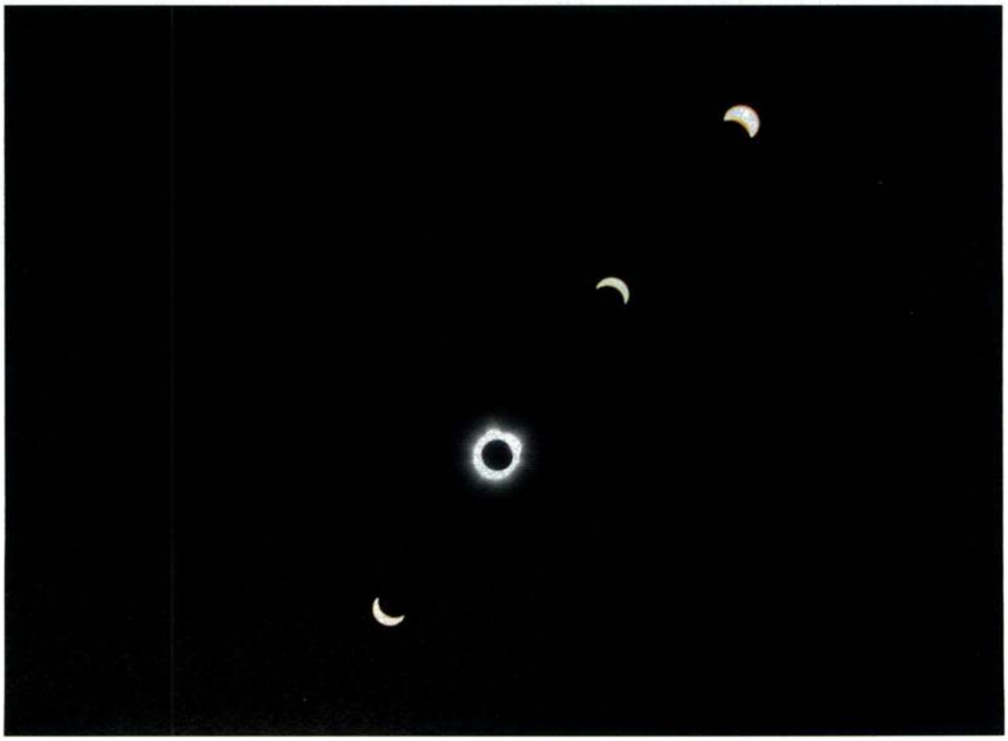


Lion in Hwange National Park, Zimbabwe

DAVE BUCHLA

Elephants Crossing Lake Kariba, near Matusadona National Park, Zimbabwe

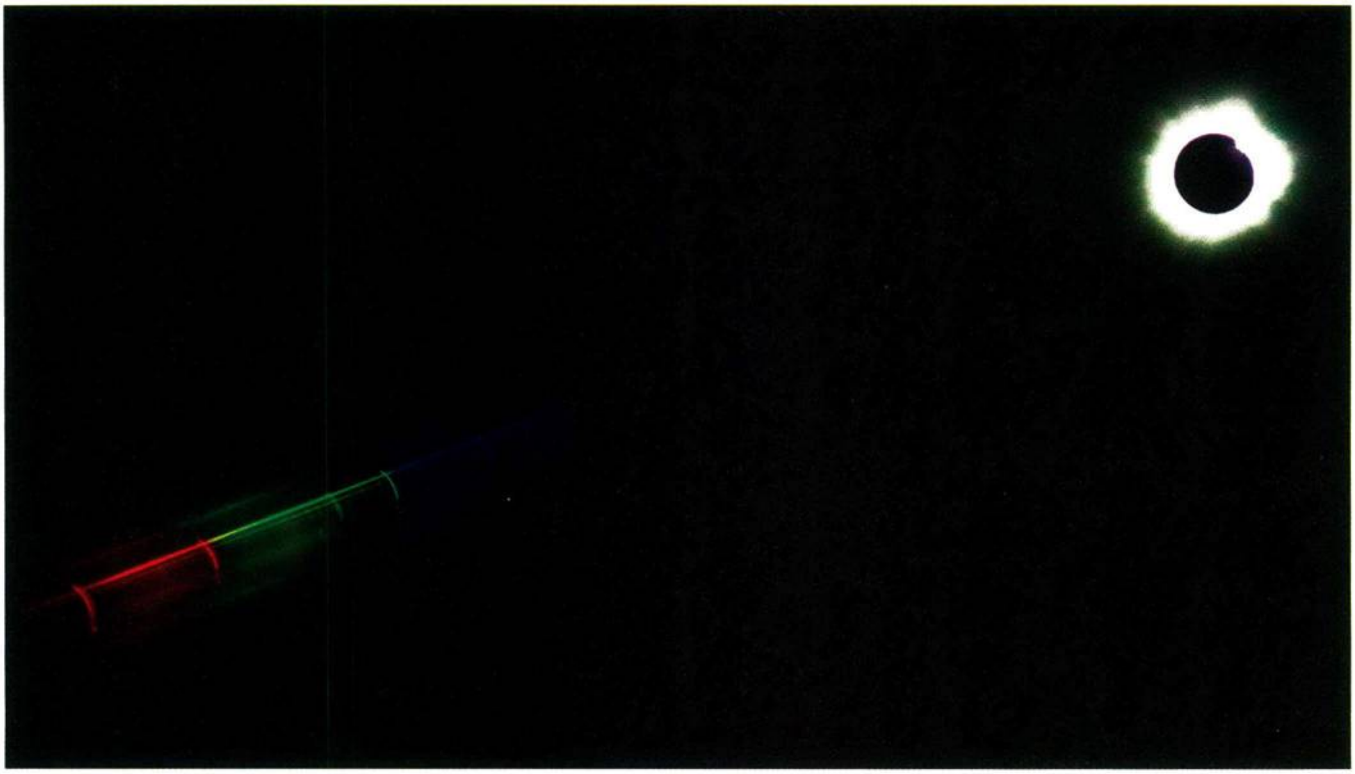
WILLIS GREINER



Eclipse Composite

DAVID BARSTOW

(120mm lens, composite of four exposures taken over one hour on June 21, 2001, from Zambia, Africa)



Top: Coronal Spectrum with Eclipse

ROBERT B. SLOBINS

(150mm lens at f/4, Fuji NPS film, taken June 21, 2001, from Zambia, Africa)

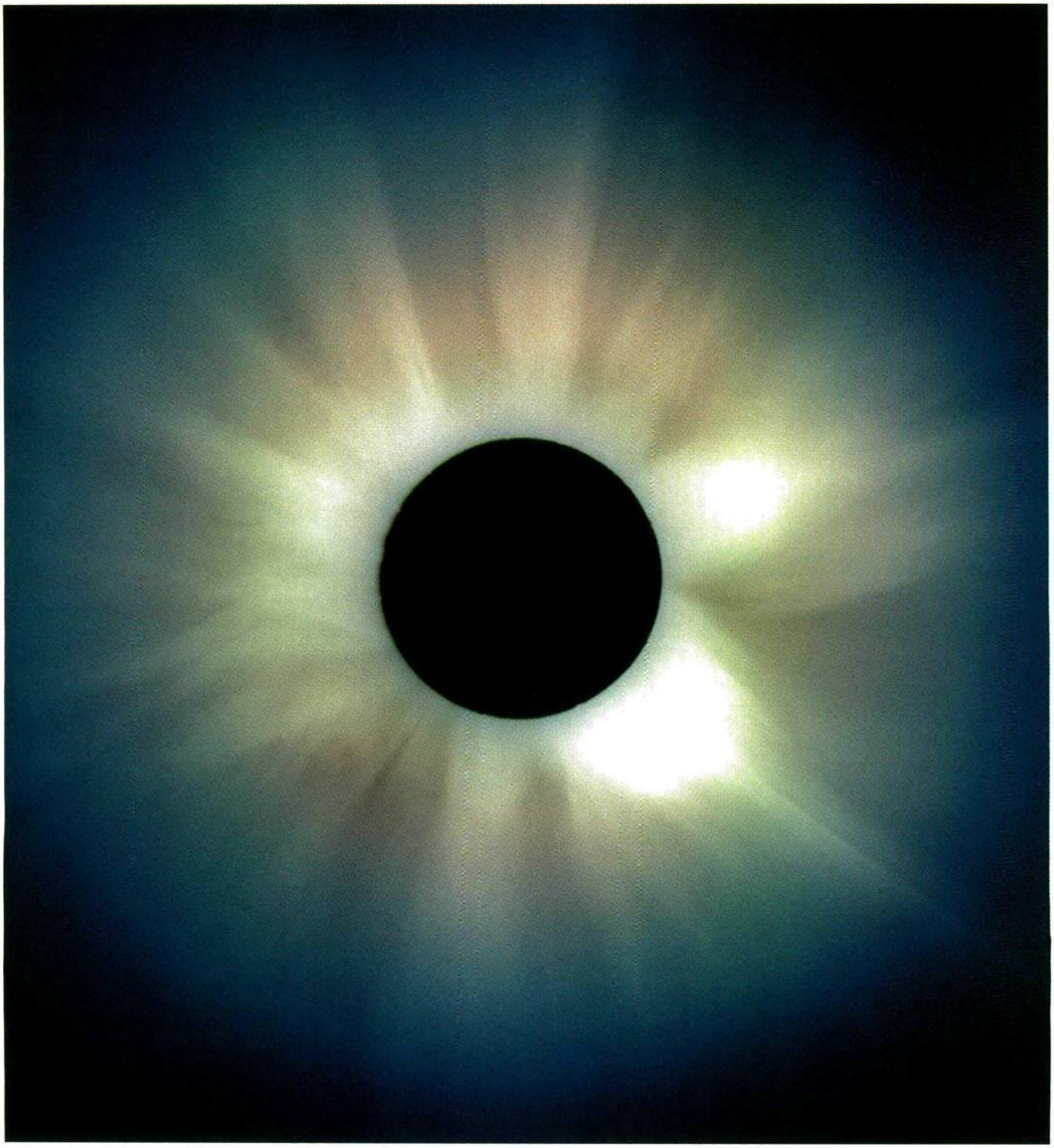
Bottom: Sunset over Lake Kariba, Matusadona National Park, Zimbabwe

WILLIS GREINER

Children Gathered in Rushinga, Zimbabwe for Eclipse Celebration

PETER SUTTER

This month's best astrophoto



Solar Corona

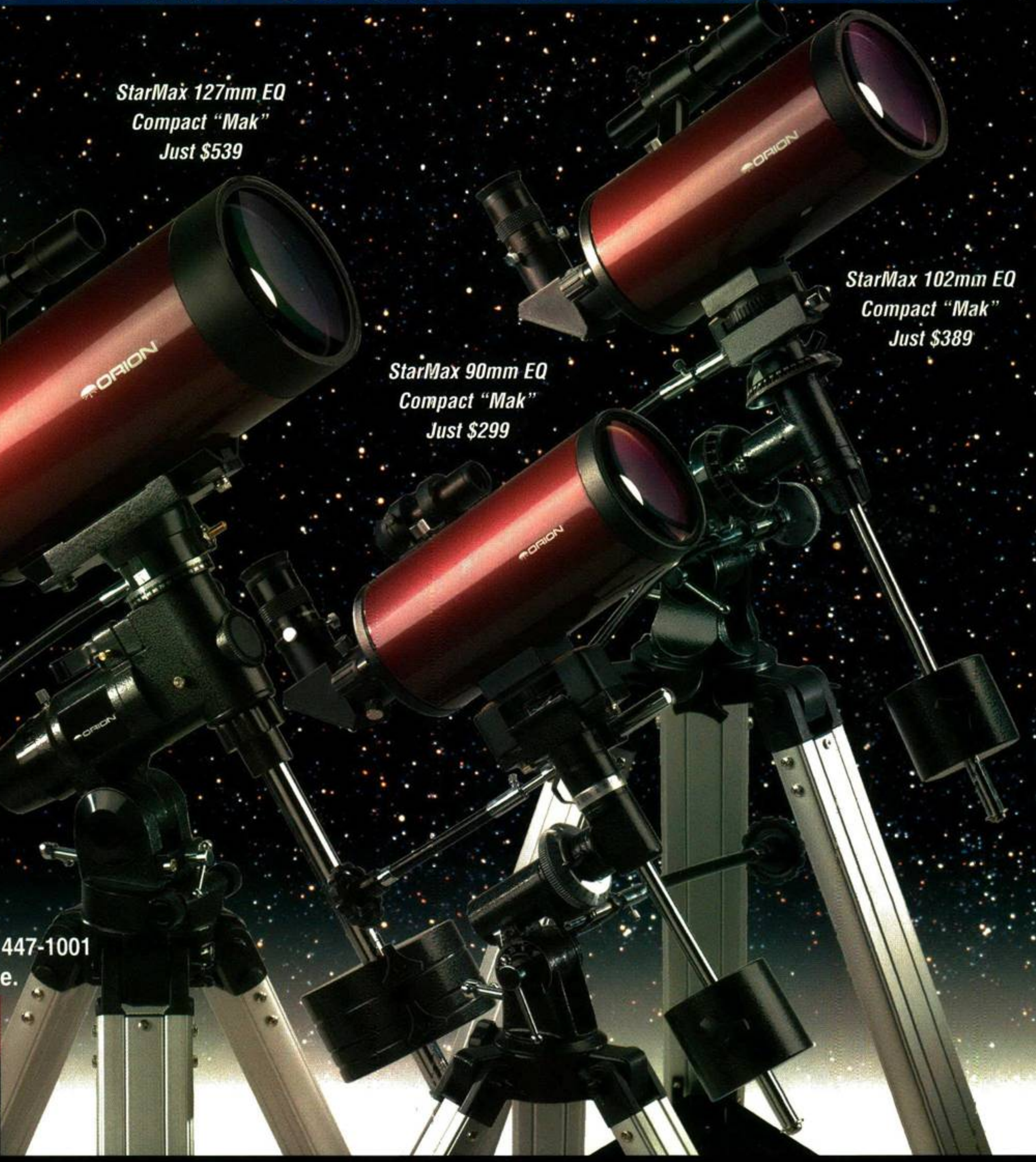
ALBERTO LEVY

(80mm refractor at f/14.3, Fuji NPC-160 ASA film, three-second exposure)

This stunning image of the corona was taken in Lusaka, Zambia, with a vignetting disk in the light path of the telescope.

New! STARMAX™ EQ

GRAB-IT-AND-GO SCOPES FOR BIG FUN


StarMax 127mm EQ
Compact "Mak"
Just $539
StarMax 102mm EQ
Compact "Mak"
Just $389
StarMax 90mm EQ
Compact "Mak"
Just $299
ORION

FREE 100-PAGE
CATALOG!
Call toll-free (800) 447-1001
or request it online.

ORION
AstroView™ 120
The Long & Short of It
Save $80
New!
New!
telescope.com

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com

AUTOSTAR **MEADE®** ETX NEW! 70 • 90 • 105 • 125

ENGINEERED FOR THE GROUND UP

SUPER PLÖSSL
MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
AUX
HBX
ON
OFF
12v
AUX
IN
FOCUS
OUT
SPEED
MODE
MEADE

MEADE ETX-105EC: the legend continues.

ETX-105EC with Electronic Controller *(shown)*…$695
Optional #497 Autostar…$99

ETX-70AT with standard-equipment #494 Autostar Controller…$299

ETX-90EC with Electronic Controller…$495. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*… $99

ETX-125EC with Electronic Controller…$895. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*… $99

An ETX is astronomy made simple!

1. **Enter on the Autostar display the astronomical object you want to see.**
2. **Press GO TO.**
3. **Watch as the telescope moves to the object and places it in the field of view — *automatically!***

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

Meade 2001-2002 General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2001